

NOVEMBER 28, 2018

7 PM PT / 10 PM ET LIVE BROADCAST

SCOTT WOLTER  
SPECIAL GUEST

**Ep. 957**

**F2B**  
WITH JIMMY CHURCH

copyright 2018 fade to black [www.jimmychurchradio.com](http://www.jimmychurchradio.com)



1  
00:00:02,050 --> 00:00:13,270

[Music]

2  
00:00:19,029 --> 00:00:16,150

the smoke radio for the masses headline

3  
00:00:20,950 --> 00:00:19,039

edition july 8 1947

4  
00:00:23,429 --> 00:00:20,960

the army air forces has announced that a

5  
00:00:25,109 --> 00:00:23,439

flying disc has been found and is now in

6  
00:00:27,830 --> 00:00:25,119

the possession of the army

7  
00:00:28,830 --> 00:00:27,840

if the game is rigged change the game

8  
00:00:32,630 --> 00:00:28,840

game

9  
00:00:34,950 --> 00:00:32,640

changer i occasionally think how quickly

10  
00:00:36,310 --> 00:00:34,960

our differences worldwide

11  
00:00:39,030 --> 00:00:36,320

would vanish

12  
00:00:45,190 --> 00:00:39,040

if we were facing an alien threat from

13  
00:00:50,709 --> 00:00:47,990

this is fade to black with your host

14

00:00:54,340 --> 00:00:50,719

jimmy church on the game changer radio

15

00:00:57,510 --> 00:00:54,350

network and kgra the global radio

16

00:00:59,750 --> 00:00:57,520

[Music]

17

00:01:02,840 --> 00:00:59,760

i alliance your help to get to the year

18

00:01:08,630 --> 00:01:06,630

[Music]

19

00:01:13,400 --> 00:01:08,640

you are listening to fate to black with

20

00:01:19,830 --> 00:01:13,410

jimmy judge on the game changer network

21

00:01:24,830 --> 00:01:19,840

[Music]

22

00:01:29,830 --> 00:01:28,630

bespoke radio

23

00:01:31,749 --> 00:01:29,840

for

24

00:01:33,990 --> 00:01:31,759

the

25

00:01:35,350 --> 00:01:34,000

masses

26

00:01:37,749 --> 00:01:35,360

yeah man

27

00:01:40,749 --> 00:01:37,759

how you doing today's wednesday november

28

00:01:44,310 --> 00:01:40,759

28 2018.

29

00:01:47,030 --> 00:01:44,320

332 days into the new year just 33 days

30

00:01:49,429 --> 00:01:47,040

left we're almost done

31

00:01:52,310 --> 00:01:49,439

let's get 2018 behind us can't wait for

32

00:01:54,149 --> 00:01:52,320

2019 it's going to be amazing

33

00:01:56,389 --> 00:01:54,159

we are live from a bunker somewhere in

34

00:01:57,830 --> 00:01:56,399

the middle of beautiful downtown burbank

35

00:01:59,350 --> 00:01:57,840

california

36

00:02:01,109 --> 00:01:59,360

and i would like to welcome everybody

37

00:02:04,149 --> 00:02:01,119

listening all around the world all

38

00:02:06,389 --> 00:02:04,159

across the united states

39

00:02:08,469 --> 00:02:06,399

hither and tether to and fro back and

40

00:02:09,830 --> 00:02:08,479

forth up and down east and west north

41

00:02:11,990 --> 00:02:09,840

and south

42

00:02:14,949 --> 00:02:12,000

far and near

43

00:02:18,550 --> 00:02:14,959

this is fade to black for kjcr the game

44

00:02:20,470 --> 00:02:18,560

changer network and kg r a the planets

45

00:02:22,300 --> 00:02:20,480

i am your host jimmy church what is

46

00:02:24,470 --> 00:02:22,310

cracking everybody how you doing

47

00:02:26,470 --> 00:02:24,480

[Music]

48

00:02:29,030 --> 00:02:26,480

very excited about tonight

49

00:02:31,030 --> 00:02:29,040

scott walter is back

50

00:02:33,670 --> 00:02:31,040

and we're going to discuss the lost

51  
00:02:35,509 --> 00:02:33,680  
templar journals of prince henry

52  
00:02:37,190 --> 00:02:35,519  
sinclair and some other stuff too as

53  
00:02:38,070 --> 00:02:37,200  
well you know what happens when scott is

54  
00:02:39,589 --> 00:02:38,080  
here

55  
00:02:41,350 --> 00:02:39,599  
tomorrow night's another fader night

56  
00:02:44,390 --> 00:02:41,360  
with teresa and eris

57  
00:02:47,670 --> 00:02:44,400  
and divine frequency on the airwaves

58  
00:02:49,350 --> 00:02:47,680  
followed by open lines all night long

59  
00:02:50,400 --> 00:02:49,360  
all right

60  
00:02:53,190 --> 00:02:50,410  
let's do this

61  
00:02:55,030 --> 00:02:53,200  
[Music]

62  
00:02:57,030 --> 00:02:55,040  
on stellar.com you know what you do

63  
00:02:58,630 --> 00:02:57,040

there go follow

64

00:02:59,589 --> 00:02:58,640

send me a friend request

65

00:03:01,910 --> 00:02:59,599

twitter

66

00:03:04,070 --> 00:03:01,920

at jchurchradio

67

00:03:05,910 --> 00:03:04,080

facebook still alive and kicking more on

68

00:03:07,110 --> 00:03:05,920

that in just a minute

69

00:03:09,589 --> 00:03:07,120

youtube

70

00:03:12,550 --> 00:03:09,599

now

71

00:03:14,470 --> 00:03:12,560

so there you go and you can subscribe to

72

00:03:15,910 --> 00:03:14,480

our youtube channel it's right there all

73

00:03:20,309 --> 00:03:15,920

right

74

00:03:22,070 --> 00:03:20,319

bunker cam and and what you are doing

75

00:03:25,670 --> 00:03:22,080

everybody on twitter is lighting up

76  
00:03:28,149 --> 00:03:25,680  
already i like the daw uh the uh the cow

77  
00:03:29,990 --> 00:03:28,159  
the cow that's pretty cool with the uh

78  
00:03:33,990 --> 00:03:30,000  
ufo in the background and that's from

79  
00:03:36,070 --> 00:03:34,000  
ant in oz i love my dancing gifts as

80  
00:03:37,110 --> 00:03:36,080  
they kick off tonight kind of kind of

81  
00:03:39,110 --> 00:03:37,120  
light

82  
00:03:40,630 --> 00:03:39,120  
where's my dancers

83  
00:03:42,949 --> 00:03:40,640  
kind of light on the dancers tonight

84  
00:03:45,110 --> 00:03:42,959  
what's going on folks what's going on

85  
00:03:49,910 --> 00:03:45,120  
all right at church radio you know what

86  
00:03:52,630 --> 00:03:49,920  
to do right hashtag f2b is the sandbox

87  
00:03:54,710 --> 00:03:52,640  
f2b you can comment right there uh in

88  
00:03:57,350 --> 00:03:54,720

real time we have two chat rooms one at

89

00:03:59,270 --> 00:03:57,360

speaker one over at kg r a the planet

90

00:04:00,429 --> 00:03:59,280

and of course there's email

91

00:04:06,149 --> 00:04:00,439

jimmy

92

00:04:08,309 --> 00:04:06,159

it's uh let's let's just get straight to

93

00:04:10,630 --> 00:04:08,319

it there's a lot to do tonight

94

00:04:12,309 --> 00:04:10,640

scott is here and

95

00:04:15,429 --> 00:04:12,319

uh one of the great things about having

96

00:04:17,189 --> 00:04:15,439

scott on the show is he he

97

00:04:18,550 --> 00:04:17,199

he and i just always have a great

98

00:04:22,550 --> 00:04:18,560

conversation

99

00:04:25,430 --> 00:04:22,560

and uh leading up to this uh we

100

00:04:27,110 --> 00:04:25,440

were outlining this show uh going back

101  
00:04:29,030 --> 00:04:27,120  
now for about a month as we started to

102  
00:04:31,350 --> 00:04:29,040  
set up for tonight

103  
00:04:32,790 --> 00:04:31,360  
um and and going back and forth coming

104  
00:04:34,790 --> 00:04:32,800  
up with uh different things that you

105  
00:04:36,150 --> 00:04:34,800  
know you know just kind of flavors for

106  
00:04:37,030 --> 00:04:36,160  
the conversation

107  
00:04:41,189 --> 00:04:37,040  
and

108  
00:04:43,749 --> 00:04:41,199  
we're gonna pack it all in tonight but

109  
00:04:46,469 --> 00:04:43,759  
we're going to do just that also

110  
00:04:48,550 --> 00:04:46,479  
you can come join us for the 2019

111  
00:04:50,950 --> 00:04:48,560  
conscious life expo

112  
00:04:54,870 --> 00:04:50,960  
right here in los angeles california at

113  
00:04:56,550 --> 00:04:54,880

the l a x hilton that's right at lax at

114

00:04:58,950 --> 00:04:56,560

the hilton what's great when you're

115

00:05:01,189 --> 00:04:58,960

coming in from out of town you fly in

116

00:05:03,590 --> 00:05:01,199

you walk to the hilton from the airport

117

00:05:05,990 --> 00:05:03,600

it's right there at the airport

118

00:05:07,670 --> 00:05:06,000

and a great hotel the lax hilton and

119

00:05:10,550 --> 00:05:07,680

this year we're celebrating the 50th

120

00:05:13,110 --> 00:05:10,560

anniversary of chariots of the gods with

121

00:05:15,590 --> 00:05:13,120

eric von daniken and i'll be hosting the

122

00:05:18,230 --> 00:05:15,600

panel with eric and linda molten howe

123

00:05:19,510 --> 00:05:18,240

jason martel billy carson and david

124

00:05:21,670 --> 00:05:19,520

wilcock

125

00:05:23,830 --> 00:05:21,680

also there's going to be 50 speakers

126

00:05:25,670 --> 00:05:23,840

presenting this year at the 2019

127

00:05:27,510 --> 00:05:25,680

conscious life expo including george

128

00:05:29,670 --> 00:05:27,520

nori nassim haramain

129

00:05:31,749 --> 00:05:29,680

robert shock danny brinkley grant

130

00:05:33,590 --> 00:05:31,759

cameron julia mossberg's looking forward

131

00:05:35,830 --> 00:05:33,600

to that and of course our very own

132

00:05:38,950 --> 00:05:35,840

teresa inaris is going to be there just

133

00:05:41,350 --> 00:05:38,960

go to conscious expose for tickets and

134

00:05:43,590 --> 00:05:41,360

you can also check check out a full

135

00:05:45,830 --> 00:05:43,600

conference schedule right there just

136

00:05:48,310 --> 00:05:45,840

click on the cle banner at

137

00:05:49,909 --> 00:05:48,320

jimmychurchradio.com

138

00:05:53,350 --> 00:05:49,919

and don't forget

139

00:05:55,749 --> 00:05:53,360

i want you to visit hoffman's optics

140

00:05:57,590 --> 00:05:55,759

hoffman's optics.com the banner is over

141

00:06:00,469 --> 00:05:57,600

at jimmychurchradio.com

142

00:06:04,230 --> 00:06:00,479

they are the builders of our new night

143

00:06:07,749 --> 00:06:04,240

vision goggles right the area 52s

144

00:06:09,270 --> 00:06:07,759

and now we're we know about the white

145

00:06:11,029 --> 00:06:09,280

phosphorus we know about the black and

146

00:06:13,350 --> 00:06:11,039

white right we know about green

147

00:06:17,670 --> 00:06:13,360

hoffman's optics

148

00:06:21,830 --> 00:06:17,680

we are the only builders of blue

149

00:06:24,710 --> 00:06:21,840

blue imagine that blue night vision

150

00:06:26,309 --> 00:06:24,720

goggles and go check them out hoffman's

151

00:06:27,510 --> 00:06:26,319

optics.com

152

00:06:30,070 --> 00:06:27,520

it's all you got to do click on the

153

00:06:31,909 --> 00:06:30,080

banner at jimmychurchradio.com

154

00:06:33,590 --> 00:06:31,919

don't forget to subscribe to our podcast

155

00:06:35,550 --> 00:06:33,600

it's just two dollars a month click on

156

00:06:37,590 --> 00:06:35,560

the podcast banner right there at

157

00:06:39,430 --> 00:06:37,600

jimmyturetradio.com you can also become

158

00:06:41,510 --> 00:06:39,440

a fader not in our membership section on

159

00:06:42,150 --> 00:06:41,520

the site get autographed shirts and hats

160

00:06:43,990 --> 00:06:42,160

and

161

00:06:47,029 --> 00:06:44,000

get the bunker cam emailed to me

162

00:06:48,390 --> 00:06:47,039

whatever and also commercial free

163

00:06:50,790 --> 00:06:48,400

downloadable

164

00:06:52,950 --> 00:06:50,800

archives of the show updated every

165

00:06:55,670 --> 00:06:52,960

single day okay and visit all of our

166

00:06:57,749 --> 00:06:55,680

sponsors here at jimmychurchradio.com by

167

00:06:59,430 --> 00:06:57,759

clicking on their banners

168

00:07:00,950 --> 00:06:59,440

they've been with us for a very long

169

00:07:05,350 --> 00:07:00,960

time including

170

00:07:09,670 --> 00:07:06,629

oh man

171

00:07:11,670 --> 00:07:09,680

love my river moon coffee fresh let's

172

00:07:14,550 --> 00:07:11,680

get this show cracking happy birthday to

173

00:07:18,790 --> 00:07:14,560

today judd nelson

174

00:07:21,270 --> 00:07:18,800

judd nelson is 58 years old and of

175

00:07:23,430 --> 00:07:21,280

course you know why he makes

176

00:07:26,309 --> 00:07:23,440

he makes the list he makes the list

177

00:07:28,010 --> 00:07:26,319

because he played john bender

178

00:07:29,510 --> 00:07:28,020

in the breakfast club

179

00:07:31,189 --> 00:07:29,520

[Laughter]

180

00:07:33,990 --> 00:07:31,199

bender

181

00:07:37,990 --> 00:07:34,000

judd nelson also today randy newman is

182

00:07:39,350 --> 00:07:38,000

75 years old randy newman is

183

00:07:45,749 --> 00:07:39,360

half

184

00:07:47,909 --> 00:07:45,759

of the reason why i moved to los angeles

185

00:07:50,230 --> 00:07:47,919

it was that song i love l.a

186

00:07:53,110 --> 00:07:50,240

that's right randy newman that video

187

00:07:54,629 --> 00:07:53,120

randy newman today is 75 years old

188

00:07:56,790 --> 00:07:54,639

john stewart

189

00:07:58,790 --> 00:07:56,800

today is 55. now i know what you're

190

00:08:01,350 --> 00:07:58,800

thinking you're going okay jimmy john

191

00:08:03,830 --> 00:08:01,360

stewart's here because of the daily show

192

00:08:05,749 --> 00:08:03,840

he's a funny guy no that's not why jon

193

00:08:07,029 --> 00:08:05,759

stewart makes the list jon stewart makes

194

00:08:08,629 --> 00:08:07,039

the list

195

00:08:11,430 --> 00:08:08,639

because

196

00:08:12,790 --> 00:08:11,440

of the faculty

197

00:08:15,670 --> 00:08:12,800

yeah

198

00:08:20,790 --> 00:08:15,680

he played oh that was the thing

199

00:08:27,430 --> 00:08:25,189

uh a professor edward furlong

200

00:08:30,790 --> 00:08:27,440

and i always remember that wasn't that

201  
00:08:33,029 --> 00:08:30,800  
the actor's name in terminator the kid

202  
00:08:34,630 --> 00:08:33,039  
wasn't he edward furlong

203  
00:08:36,630 --> 00:08:34,640  
is that some kind of play is that some

204  
00:08:38,829 --> 00:08:36,640  
kind of i don't know

205  
00:08:41,909 --> 00:08:38,839  
anyway jon stewart the

206  
00:08:44,790 --> 00:08:41,919  
faculty it was just a great role

207  
00:08:47,269 --> 00:08:44,800  
all right now why why is that

208  
00:08:48,949 --> 00:08:47,279  
do you find invisible when i say because

209  
00:08:51,829 --> 00:08:48,959  
oh that's funny

210  
00:08:54,150 --> 00:08:51,839  
that's funny what was that that was uh

211  
00:08:55,670 --> 00:08:54,160  
was that history of the world is that

212  
00:08:57,750 --> 00:08:55,680  
mel brooks

213  
00:09:00,310 --> 00:08:57,760

that comes in from mark over in

214

00:09:01,990 --> 00:09:00,320

australia i i believe so

215

00:09:04,150 --> 00:09:02,000

i believe so our dead guy's birthday

216

00:09:07,670 --> 00:09:04,160

today is

217

00:09:09,269 --> 00:09:07,680

anna nicole smith 1967 to 2007 died at

218

00:09:12,070 --> 00:09:09,279

the age of 39

219

00:09:13,509 --> 00:09:12,080

married billionaire j howard marshall in

220

00:09:16,389 --> 00:09:13,519

1994.

221

00:09:19,829 --> 00:09:16,399

she starred in the anna nicole uh show

222

00:09:23,030 --> 00:09:19,839

and i can't remember what network that

223

00:09:26,949 --> 00:09:23,040

was on and she was also the 1993 playboy

224

00:09:29,670 --> 00:09:26,959

playmate of the year on february 8 2007

225

00:09:32,150 --> 00:09:29,680

smith was found dead in room 607 at the

226  
00:09:33,829 --> 00:09:32,160  
seminole hard rock hotel and casino in

227  
00:09:36,070 --> 00:09:33,839  
hollywood florida

228  
00:09:37,030 --> 00:09:36,080  
no illegal drugs were found in her

229  
00:09:39,509 --> 00:09:37,040  
system

230  
00:09:41,110 --> 00:09:39,519  
but chloral hydrate

231  
00:09:44,630 --> 00:09:41,120  
klonopin

232  
00:09:46,790 --> 00:09:44,640  
ativan cerex valium and six other

233  
00:09:48,070 --> 00:09:46,800  
prescriptions were

234  
00:09:51,269 --> 00:09:48,080  
yeah

235  
00:09:53,910 --> 00:09:51,279  
some say it was foul play there you go

236  
00:09:55,949 --> 00:09:53,920  
happy birthday anna nicole smith on the

237  
00:09:57,910 --> 00:09:55,959  
stage in history otd

238  
00:10:01,269 --> 00:09:57,920

1994

239

00:10:04,790 --> 00:10:01,279

serial killer jeffrey dahmer

240

00:10:06,790 --> 00:10:04,800

-serving 15 consecutive life sentences

241

00:10:09,269 --> 00:10:06,800

is beaten to death

242

00:10:11,670 --> 00:10:09,279

by a fellow inmate

243

00:10:14,069 --> 00:10:11,680

yeah i you know i remember seeing that

244

00:10:15,110 --> 00:10:14,079

on tv it was like some kind of breaking

245

00:10:17,829 --> 00:10:15,120

news

246

00:10:19,910 --> 00:10:17,839

i was like what but then again you kind

247

00:10:22,790 --> 00:10:19,920

of expected that to happen so there you

248

00:10:24,790 --> 00:10:22,800

go fader fact okay now

249

00:10:26,470 --> 00:10:24,800

when it comes to fader facts that's a

250

00:10:27,910 --> 00:10:26,480

great picture there mark where'd you get

251  
00:10:33,670 --> 00:10:27,920  
that

252  
00:10:35,670 --> 00:10:33,680  
say hi

253  
00:10:38,310 --> 00:10:35,680  
i can't read it but there's the crew

254  
00:10:40,069 --> 00:10:38,320  
that's the crew right there that's uh

255  
00:10:42,710 --> 00:10:40,079  
that's gonna get a retweet

256  
00:10:44,069 --> 00:10:42,720  
um fader fact

257  
00:10:46,870 --> 00:10:44,079  
are you ready

258  
00:10:48,630 --> 00:10:46,880  
i did not know this

259  
00:10:52,470 --> 00:10:48,640  
a donkey

260  
00:10:55,110 --> 00:10:52,480  
can see all four of its feet

261  
00:10:57,350 --> 00:10:55,120  
at all times

262  
00:10:59,269 --> 00:10:57,360  
that's right maybe i need to repeat that

263  
00:11:00,949 --> 00:10:59,279

if you didn't get it

264

00:11:04,710 --> 00:11:00,959

a donkey

265

00:11:07,670 --> 00:11:04,720

can see all four of its feet

266

00:11:10,470 --> 00:11:08,550

yeah

267

00:11:14,710 --> 00:11:10,480

you know i guess it's because the eye

268

00:11:16,389 --> 00:11:14,720

right like they stick so i don't know

269

00:11:17,990 --> 00:11:16,399

but they can

270

00:11:20,150 --> 00:11:18,000

and that is your favorite fact tonight

271

00:11:21,829 --> 00:11:20,160

scott walter is here he's back we're

272

00:11:25,110 --> 00:11:21,839

going to be discussing well we've got

273

00:11:27,350 --> 00:11:25,120

two actual stories tonight or two

274

00:11:29,269 --> 00:11:27,360

two things that what that we're going to

275

00:11:31,269 --> 00:11:29,279

weave together that don't seem connected

276

00:11:32,790 --> 00:11:31,279

at first but they are and it's all about

277

00:11:34,150 --> 00:11:32,800

the knights templar so that's what we're

278

00:11:36,550 --> 00:11:34,160

gonna do tonight we're gonna talk about

279

00:11:38,550 --> 00:11:36,560

the lost templar journals of prince

280

00:11:40,630 --> 00:11:38,560

henry sinclair who is henry sinclair

281

00:11:42,069 --> 00:11:40,640

we're gonna get to all of that tonight

282

00:11:45,030 --> 00:11:42,079

tomorrow night's another fader night

283

00:11:48,069 --> 00:11:45,040

with teresa yanaris and divine frequency

284

00:11:51,030 --> 00:11:48,079

on the airwaves followed by open lines

285

00:11:52,710 --> 00:11:51,040

all night long all right let me hit this

286

00:11:54,710 --> 00:11:52,720

river moon coffee you know i've got a

287

00:11:56,870 --> 00:11:54,720

few traditions here

288

00:11:58,790 --> 00:11:56,880

right i've got a few traditions and one

289

00:12:01,990 --> 00:11:58,800

of them i was telling rita i'm just

290

00:12:05,430 --> 00:12:02,000

about done with the bunker camp

291

00:12:09,110 --> 00:12:05,440

i don't i don't want to do it anymore

292

00:12:12,710 --> 00:12:09,120

i don't i i just don't

293

00:12:14,790 --> 00:12:12,720

i i like uh i like when i go over to

294

00:12:17,590 --> 00:12:14,800

host coast to coast because

295

00:12:21,670 --> 00:12:17,600

there's no camera staring at me you know

296

00:12:25,750 --> 00:12:23,910

i think we're gonna lose the bunker cam

297

00:12:27,590 --> 00:12:25,760

are you gonna be upset

298

00:12:28,949 --> 00:12:27,600

i mean what what do you get out of the

299

00:12:31,670 --> 00:12:28,959

bunker cam

300

00:12:33,670 --> 00:12:31,680

you know looking at one guy talking on a

301  
00:12:35,990 --> 00:12:33,680  
microphone for three hours i mean how

302  
00:12:38,870 --> 00:12:36,000  
much entertainment is that is that worth

303  
00:12:40,949 --> 00:12:38,880  
anything i don't know i don't know i'm

304  
00:12:42,470 --> 00:12:40,959  
just i think i'm about done with it the

305  
00:12:43,430 --> 00:12:42,480  
other night when the pucker cam went

306  
00:12:45,350 --> 00:12:43,440  
down

307  
00:12:47,430 --> 00:12:45,360  
and and i was able to just sit in here

308  
00:12:50,710 --> 00:12:47,440  
and do my thing and i'd you know it's

309  
00:12:53,190 --> 00:12:50,720  
just something about that just you know

310  
00:12:55,350 --> 00:12:53,200  
i don't know uh

311  
00:12:59,590 --> 00:12:55,360  
let's see but you have you have this

312  
00:13:01,430 --> 00:12:59,600  
really nice moon i do not i have no tan

313  
00:13:02,949 --> 00:13:01,440

i have no tan okay

314

00:13:04,829 --> 00:13:02,959

last night i talked about the

315

00:13:08,310 --> 00:13:04,839

possibility of the end of

316

00:13:11,509 --> 00:13:08,320

facebook and well at least the

317

00:13:13,509 --> 00:13:11,519

version of facebook that we see today

318

00:13:15,110 --> 00:13:13,519

and also to that end you know google as

319

00:13:17,110 --> 00:13:15,120

well you know the two are complete

320

00:13:19,030 --> 00:13:17,120

virtual monopolies if you think about it

321

00:13:21,590 --> 00:13:19,040

with a far too much power you know

322

00:13:22,870 --> 00:13:21,600

amazon is getting there too as well

323

00:13:25,430 --> 00:13:22,880

you know but

324

00:13:27,750 --> 00:13:25,440

but i completely embrace the technology

325

00:13:30,870 --> 00:13:27,760

and i always have i'm a technology geek

326

00:13:33,269 --> 00:13:30,880

i love it man from the very beginning

327

00:13:37,269 --> 00:13:33,279

my first black and white laptop and i

328

00:13:39,030 --> 00:13:37,279

had lotus mail and i was able to go and

329

00:13:41,670 --> 00:13:39,040

have email and then you know we're

330

00:13:44,949 --> 00:13:41,680

talking about 1994

331

00:13:46,230 --> 00:13:44,959

oh man it was just i you know and pcmcia

332

00:13:48,230 --> 00:13:46,240

cards and

333

00:13:50,069 --> 00:13:48,240

and finally got a you know i had a

334

00:13:51,910 --> 00:13:50,079

floppy drive at first and then my next

335

00:13:53,910 --> 00:13:51,920

computer got a color screen i think i

336

00:13:56,069 --> 00:13:53,920

got a cd-rom drive and

337

00:13:59,030 --> 00:13:56,079

oh man it was just those were glorious

338

00:14:00,550 --> 00:13:59,040

days technology and and things and

339

00:14:01,829 --> 00:14:00,560

dongles and

340

00:14:04,949 --> 00:14:01,839

cables and

341

00:14:06,629 --> 00:14:04,959

it's new software and mozilla and just

342

00:14:08,389 --> 00:14:06,639

things you know it was just exciting

343

00:14:10,870 --> 00:14:08,399

exciting times

344

00:14:12,629 --> 00:14:10,880

and i've always embraced the technology

345

00:14:14,150 --> 00:14:12,639

and i'll i'll never change look what

346

00:14:17,829 --> 00:14:14,160

this show is right it's about the

347

00:14:19,670 --> 00:14:17,839

technology but you see here's the thing

348

00:14:21,110 --> 00:14:19,680

for all of the good things

349

00:14:23,910 --> 00:14:21,120

that we get

350

00:14:26,470 --> 00:14:23,920

from facebook and in google and social

351  
00:14:28,470 --> 00:14:26,480  
media such as you know connecting with

352  
00:14:31,110 --> 00:14:28,480  
friends right you have an almost

353  
00:14:33,110 --> 00:14:31,120  
unlimited library of knowledge you have

354  
00:14:35,509 --> 00:14:33,120  
effective advertising that is you know

355  
00:14:37,590 --> 00:14:35,519  
actually pretty cool you've got delivery

356  
00:14:39,590 --> 00:14:37,600  
and logistics for shopping you've got

357  
00:14:42,389 --> 00:14:39,600  
streaming entertainment and so much more

358  
00:14:45,110 --> 00:14:42,399  
right and the development of that future

359  
00:14:49,110 --> 00:14:45,120  
tech positive engineering it seems to be

360  
00:14:50,389 --> 00:14:49,120  
the focus and that part of it is good

361  
00:14:52,470 --> 00:14:50,399  
i get it

362  
00:14:53,829 --> 00:14:52,480  
i really do

363  
00:14:55,509 --> 00:14:53,839

but there's something that really

364

00:14:57,910 --> 00:14:55,519

bothers me

365

00:15:00,069 --> 00:14:57,920

and it's that for all of the genuine

366

00:15:02,470 --> 00:15:00,079

focus on personal individual and

367

00:15:05,670 --> 00:15:02,480

corporate invention there seems to be an

368

00:15:07,350 --> 00:15:05,680

absolute ignorance towards fake news

369

00:15:08,870 --> 00:15:07,360

right trolling

370

00:15:10,949 --> 00:15:08,880

hate speech

371

00:15:13,269 --> 00:15:10,959

right negative blogs

372

00:15:14,870 --> 00:15:13,279

polarization just the extremes of

373

00:15:17,350 --> 00:15:14,880

everything

374

00:15:19,829 --> 00:15:17,360

facebook and other social sites which

375

00:15:22,870 --> 00:15:19,839

started off to bring us all together

376

00:15:24,230 --> 00:15:22,880

today they're causing such severe

377

00:15:27,990 --> 00:15:24,240

behavior

378

00:15:30,710 --> 00:15:28,000

loneliness bitterness sadness hate

379

00:15:32,550 --> 00:15:30,720

all in a quest for more likes and

380

00:15:34,150 --> 00:15:32,560

friends and followers and subs and

381

00:15:35,910 --> 00:15:34,160

clicks and views

382

00:15:38,470 --> 00:15:35,920

and now we have bullies and trolls

383

00:15:40,710 --> 00:15:38,480

follow you wherever you go you know

384

00:15:42,470 --> 00:15:40,720

uh it just doesn't matter who you are

385

00:15:44,069 --> 00:15:42,480

you could be somebody on facebook with

386

00:15:46,069 --> 00:15:44,079

50 friends and you've got people

387

00:15:47,990 --> 00:15:46,079

trolling you right

388

00:15:50,310 --> 00:15:48,000

making your life miserable

389

00:15:52,310 --> 00:15:50,320

the news follows you the negativity

390

00:15:54,389 --> 00:15:52,320

follows you wherever you go you sign off

391

00:15:56,629 --> 00:15:54,399

on a computer and it's following on your

392

00:16:00,550 --> 00:15:56,639

phone or a tablet you know it just it

393

00:16:03,430 --> 00:16:00,560

never escapes you it's just always there

394

00:16:04,629 --> 00:16:03,440

right the cycle never ends it doesn't

395

00:16:07,509 --> 00:16:04,639

break

396

00:16:08,470 --> 00:16:07,519

it it's a continuous thing that feeds

397

00:16:11,990 --> 00:16:08,480

itself

398

00:16:14,150 --> 00:16:12,000

and it weighs people down it's changing

399

00:16:16,230 --> 00:16:14,160

the social fabric of us

400

00:16:18,870 --> 00:16:16,240

and i'm seriously concerned

401  
00:16:21,110 --> 00:16:18,880  
that these great tech giants out there

402  
00:16:23,990 --> 00:16:21,120  
have not learned anything from these

403  
00:16:26,550 --> 00:16:24,000  
mistakes or that they care about it

404  
00:16:30,389 --> 00:16:26,560  
the negative sides of their powerful

405  
00:16:31,990 --> 00:16:30,399  
social platforms they don't care

406  
00:16:35,590 --> 00:16:32,000  
they don't

407  
00:16:38,069 --> 00:16:35,600  
i remember many years ago when i saw

408  
00:16:41,269 --> 00:16:38,079  
my first comment from somebody that i

409  
00:16:43,590 --> 00:16:41,279  
knew and this was i'm going back

410  
00:16:45,829 --> 00:16:43,600  
let's i'm going back like

411  
00:16:48,870 --> 00:16:45,839  
eight or nine years

412  
00:16:51,030 --> 00:16:48,880  
you know that that long ago

413  
00:16:52,710 --> 00:16:51,040

and i and i see this first negative

414

00:16:54,550 --> 00:16:52,720

comment from somebody that is a friend

415

00:16:56,550 --> 00:16:54,560

somebody that i worked somebody that i

416

00:16:59,030 --> 00:16:56,560

knew right well

417

00:17:01,590 --> 00:16:59,040

and it was just so out of character for

418

00:17:03,030 --> 00:17:01,600

this person that i i genuinely felt was

419

00:17:05,029 --> 00:17:03,040

just a nice

420

00:17:07,590 --> 00:17:05,039

person right

421

00:17:09,029 --> 00:17:07,600

but the comment was really bad and

422

00:17:12,069 --> 00:17:09,039

really negative

423

00:17:14,630 --> 00:17:12,079

and it wasn't at me it was just in a

424

00:17:17,590 --> 00:17:14,640

thread on facebook and i thought to

425

00:17:19,270 --> 00:17:17,600

myself at that time

426

00:17:21,510 --> 00:17:19,280

facebook is

427

00:17:23,590 --> 00:17:21,520

not going to put up with this

428

00:17:25,990 --> 00:17:23,600

you know it was like the first time i

429

00:17:28,950 --> 00:17:26,000

saw something like that like a troll

430

00:17:32,390 --> 00:17:28,960

like a bully like a just just

431

00:17:34,789 --> 00:17:32,400

and i thought there's no way right well

432

00:17:36,549 --> 00:17:34,799

facebook did put up with it

433

00:17:38,789 --> 00:17:36,559

and it was just the beginning and i

434

00:17:41,750 --> 00:17:38,799

thought when i saw that

435

00:17:43,750 --> 00:17:41,760

um that if i had typed the same thing

436

00:17:47,270 --> 00:17:43,760

right if i had just gone off the rails

437

00:17:48,950 --> 00:17:47,280

which i never have by the way but

438

00:17:50,390 --> 00:17:48,960

if i had just gone off the rails that i

439

00:17:52,630 --> 00:17:50,400

you know i would get some message

440

00:17:54,230 --> 00:17:52,640

facebook has terminated your account you

441

00:17:56,230 --> 00:17:54,240

know that they wouldn't allow this kind

442

00:17:58,549 --> 00:17:56,240

of stuff to happen

443

00:18:00,549 --> 00:17:58,559

but that was the beginning

444

00:18:03,350 --> 00:18:00,559

it was the beginning and things have

445

00:18:06,950 --> 00:18:03,360

just gone off the rails ever since now

446

00:18:08,230 --> 00:18:06,960

we can look at this in one of two ways

447

00:18:09,669 --> 00:18:08,240

either

448

00:18:11,990 --> 00:18:09,679

facebook

449

00:18:14,390 --> 00:18:12,000

didn't know about their impact

450

00:18:18,070 --> 00:18:14,400

right they didn't know

451

00:18:20,710 --> 00:18:18,080

what they would do to society

452

00:18:23,110 --> 00:18:20,720

they didn't know or

453

00:18:24,870 --> 00:18:23,120

they did know and they wanted to use it

454

00:18:27,110 --> 00:18:24,880

to make more money and

455

00:18:29,510 --> 00:18:27,120

be of service to the darker corners of

456

00:18:32,390 --> 00:18:29,520

the world who need it

457

00:18:34,390 --> 00:18:32,400

it's it's either or

458

00:18:36,630 --> 00:18:34,400

and when we try to figure this out one

459

00:18:37,909 --> 00:18:36,640

thing is very clear

460

00:18:40,830 --> 00:18:37,919

to me

461

00:18:45,830 --> 00:18:40,840

nobody in silicon valley

462

00:18:47,750 --> 00:18:45,840

answer for it they don't want to admit

463

00:18:51,510 --> 00:18:47,760

it and they certainly don't want to

464

00:18:56,390 --> 00:18:54,150

but here's the really scary part

465

00:18:57,750 --> 00:18:56,400

for me

466

00:18:59,350 --> 00:18:57,760

there are some

467

00:19:02,470 --> 00:18:59,360

very clever

468

00:19:04,710 --> 00:19:02,480

dark and nasty people out there who

469

00:19:08,390 --> 00:19:04,720

understand the vile part of social

470

00:19:12,310 --> 00:19:08,400

networks and their impact on the masses

471

00:19:14,549 --> 00:19:12,320

they get it they get it whether facebook

472

00:19:16,390 --> 00:19:14,559

and and everybody else out there that

473

00:19:17,830 --> 00:19:16,400

includes twitter and

474

00:19:20,310 --> 00:19:17,840

snapchat

475

00:19:22,630 --> 00:19:20,320

instagram whatever you wanna you know

476  
00:19:24,549 --> 00:19:22,640  
whatever

477  
00:19:27,270 --> 00:19:24,559  
whether they get it or not

478  
00:19:29,270 --> 00:19:27,280  
other people do

479  
00:19:31,750 --> 00:19:29,280  
dark

480  
00:19:34,950 --> 00:19:31,760  
they don't want facebook fixed or

481  
00:19:38,789 --> 00:19:34,960  
twitter youtube they don't

482  
00:19:42,070 --> 00:19:38,799  
they don't want any of it fixed actually

483  
00:19:48,150 --> 00:19:45,110  
but i have a solution

484  
00:19:49,510 --> 00:19:48,160  
i always do right

485  
00:19:52,789 --> 00:19:49,520  
dan betts

486  
00:19:55,029 --> 00:19:52,799  
dan i don't know you but that is one of

487  
00:19:58,710 --> 00:19:55,039  
the best tweets i've ever seen

488  
00:20:03,270 --> 00:20:00,310

i have a solution

489

00:20:06,710 --> 00:20:03,280

and it's a simple one

490

00:20:08,870 --> 00:20:06,720

one that we all grew up with and it

491

00:20:09,909 --> 00:20:08,880

works

492

00:20:11,350 --> 00:20:09,919

first

493

00:20:15,750 --> 00:20:11,360

is what you do

494

00:20:19,590 --> 00:20:15,760

now now i need you to just go with me

495

00:20:24,150 --> 00:20:21,270

we need to create

496

00:20:28,630 --> 00:20:24,160

a facebook two

497

00:20:31,270 --> 00:20:28,640

right

498

00:20:34,549 --> 00:20:31,280

facebook two

499

00:20:37,909 --> 00:20:34,559

voluntarily

500

00:20:38,789 --> 00:20:37,919

no problem doesn't matter

501  
00:20:40,870 --> 00:20:38,799  
right

502  
00:20:42,870 --> 00:20:40,880  
but at facebook two

503  
00:20:44,149 --> 00:20:42,880  
you can do whatever you want

504  
00:20:46,230 --> 00:20:44,159  
that's right

505  
00:20:48,950 --> 00:20:46,240  
and you know that going in

506  
00:20:51,029 --> 00:20:48,960  
and so does everybody else trolls

507  
00:20:54,789 --> 00:20:51,039  
control trolls

508  
00:20:57,270 --> 00:20:54,799  
bullies can be bullying bullies

509  
00:20:58,310 --> 00:20:57,280  
all of the hate and extremism you can

510  
00:20:59,990 --> 00:20:58,320  
handle

511  
00:21:03,590 --> 00:21:00,000  
you can share some fake news while

512  
00:21:06,549 --> 00:21:03,600  
you're there you get to live it up

513  
00:21:09,270 --> 00:21:06,559

you get caught violating the terms of

514

00:21:10,390 --> 00:21:09,280

community conduct on any social media

515

00:21:12,390 --> 00:21:10,400

platform

516

00:21:14,630 --> 00:21:12,400

and you get sent

517

00:21:17,029 --> 00:21:14,640

to facebook too

518

00:21:19,029 --> 00:21:17,039

right

519

00:21:20,950 --> 00:21:19,039

you know how it is man you know you're

520

00:21:23,430 --> 00:21:20,960

in eighth grade and you show up in class

521

00:21:25,029 --> 00:21:23,440

and that one kid that was just causing

522

00:21:27,270 --> 00:21:25,039

trouble and his seat is empty he's like

523

00:21:30,470 --> 00:21:27,280

where'd he go

524

00:21:32,230 --> 00:21:30,480

he's in the special school

525

00:21:34,710 --> 00:21:32,240

really

526  
00:21:36,390 --> 00:21:34,720  
you know and you will do anything to get

527  
00:21:38,310 --> 00:21:36,400  
back

528  
00:21:40,870 --> 00:21:38,320  
to society

529  
00:21:41,830 --> 00:21:40,880  
you do you'll be so nice you'll do

530  
00:21:42,870 --> 00:21:41,840  
anything

531  
00:21:44,870 --> 00:21:42,880  
right

532  
00:21:47,350 --> 00:21:44,880  
and that's that that's what we need we

533  
00:21:48,710 --> 00:21:47,360  
need a facebook too

534  
00:21:51,110 --> 00:21:48,720  
that's right

535  
00:21:52,390 --> 00:21:51,120  
and if that is if that is your goal to

536  
00:21:54,549 --> 00:21:52,400  
just be

537  
00:21:56,630 --> 00:21:54,559  
negative to spread

538  
00:21:59,350 --> 00:21:56,640

fake news or to bully people or

539

00:22:01,430 --> 00:21:59,360

extremism if that's what you really want

540

00:22:03,510 --> 00:22:01,440

go to where you can do it nobody's going

541

00:22:05,510 --> 00:22:03,520

to care and if you really want to troll

542

00:22:07,669 --> 00:22:05,520

go troll another troll

543

00:22:08,950 --> 00:22:07,679

there you go just go and do it go hang

544

00:22:11,270 --> 00:22:08,960

out with others

545

00:22:14,710 --> 00:22:11,280

go and hang out with your kind

546

00:22:15,990 --> 00:22:14,720

right and leave us alone

547

00:22:17,750 --> 00:22:16,000

right

548

00:22:20,230 --> 00:22:17,760

and and get banished

549

00:22:21,270 --> 00:22:20,240

and you don't get a second chance

550

00:22:24,070 --> 00:22:21,280

you don't

551  
00:22:25,590 --> 00:22:24,080  
you get six months at facebook two and

552  
00:22:27,909 --> 00:22:25,600  
when you come out you're going to be a

553  
00:22:29,430 --> 00:22:27,919  
changed person

554  
00:22:31,750 --> 00:22:29,440  
yeah

555  
00:22:33,430 --> 00:22:31,760  
does it sound harsh

556  
00:22:36,630 --> 00:22:33,440  
not really

557  
00:22:39,430 --> 00:22:36,640  
we've been doing it for years

558  
00:22:42,630 --> 00:22:39,440  
is it censorship or a freedom of speech

559  
00:22:44,630 --> 00:22:42,640  
is issue no it's not not at all

560  
00:22:47,909 --> 00:22:44,640  
because over at facebook too you're free

561  
00:22:51,270 --> 00:22:47,919  
to say or do whatever you want 24 7.

562  
00:22:53,750 --> 00:22:51,280  
it's open all night

563  
00:22:55,909 --> 00:22:53,760

it's a it's an easy and very simple

564

00:22:58,630 --> 00:22:55,919

thing to do but

565

00:23:02,149 --> 00:22:58,640

it'll never happen

566

00:23:04,230 --> 00:23:02,159

facebook and all of the other social

567

00:23:07,190 --> 00:23:04,240

networks could clean up everything

568

00:23:09,669 --> 00:23:07,200

virtually overnight seriously they could

569

00:23:11,510 --> 00:23:09,679

if you think about it if they care if

570

00:23:13,510 --> 00:23:11,520

they really wanted to

571

00:23:15,029 --> 00:23:13,520

all of this could be fixed there where

572

00:23:16,470 --> 00:23:15,039

there would be no trolling there would

573

00:23:17,909 --> 00:23:16,480

be no extreme there would be no hate

574

00:23:19,190 --> 00:23:17,919

speed there would be fake news there

575

00:23:20,470 --> 00:23:19,200

wouldn't be there wouldn't be any of

576  
00:23:23,510 --> 00:23:20,480  
this

577  
00:23:26,470 --> 00:23:23,520  
but they don't want to do it

578  
00:23:28,870 --> 00:23:26,480  
they don't want a safe fun cool place

579  
00:23:32,310 --> 00:23:28,880  
for our friends and family and our

580  
00:23:33,830 --> 00:23:32,320  
children to hang out they really don't

581  
00:23:37,350 --> 00:23:33,840  
they don't

582  
00:23:39,830 --> 00:23:37,360  
the powers out there want you divided

583  
00:23:42,230 --> 00:23:39,840  
they want you pissed off they want you

584  
00:23:44,789 --> 00:23:42,240  
angry they want you confused full of

585  
00:23:47,190 --> 00:23:44,799  
disinformation seriously

586  
00:23:49,590 --> 00:23:47,200  
and that is the truth

587  
00:23:51,270 --> 00:23:49,600  
otherwise they would do something about

588  
00:23:52,390 --> 00:23:51,280

it

589

00:23:55,029 --> 00:23:52,400

honestly

590

00:23:57,350 --> 00:23:55,039

when was the last time

591

00:24:00,149 --> 00:23:57,360

one of the tech giants

592

00:24:02,870 --> 00:24:00,159

made you feel happy

593

00:24:04,950 --> 00:24:02,880

what was the last time that happened

594

00:24:08,310 --> 00:24:04,960

when was the last time they made you

595

00:24:10,630 --> 00:24:08,320

feel good about yourself

596

00:24:13,669 --> 00:24:10,640

right that's the world we are in today

597

00:24:15,590 --> 00:24:13,679

now you're probably asking yourself that

598

00:24:18,710 --> 00:24:15,600

this kind of commentary doesn't have a

599

00:24:20,870 --> 00:24:18,720

place on fade to black a show about ufos

600

00:24:22,310 --> 00:24:20,880

and time travel in the unexplained

601  
00:24:25,510 --> 00:24:22,320  
conspiracies

602  
00:24:27,190 --> 00:24:25,520  
well the answer is actually very simple

603  
00:24:28,870 --> 00:24:27,200  
we've been reading

604  
00:24:30,710 --> 00:24:28,880  
we've been watching

605  
00:24:33,909 --> 00:24:30,720  
science fiction

606  
00:24:35,590 --> 00:24:33,919  
about our current world today for over a

607  
00:24:38,710 --> 00:24:35,600  
hundred years

608  
00:24:41,510 --> 00:24:38,720  
that's right and at one time it was fun

609  
00:24:42,789 --> 00:24:41,520  
because there was no way that it could

610  
00:24:46,149 --> 00:24:42,799  
ever happen

611  
00:24:49,110 --> 00:24:46,159  
the tech big brother right the machine

612  
00:24:49,990 --> 00:24:49,120  
controlling us that was all fantasy

613  
00:24:54,630 --> 00:24:50,000

but

614

00:24:58,230 --> 00:24:54,640

it is here and it is real

615

00:25:02,950 --> 00:25:01,590

now tonight our guest is scott walter

616

00:25:04,390 --> 00:25:02,960

and we're going to be talking about the

617

00:25:06,710 --> 00:25:04,400

knights templar

618

00:25:09,269 --> 00:25:06,720

and a part of our history that wasn't

619

00:25:12,390 --> 00:25:09,279

supposed to be real

620

00:25:19,110 --> 00:25:15,190

think about that

621

00:25:21,990 --> 00:25:19,120

the the days that we live today

622

00:25:24,870 --> 00:25:22,000

were supposed to be fantasy they weren't

623

00:25:27,510 --> 00:25:24,880

supposed to happen and it was fun and it

624

00:25:28,950 --> 00:25:27,520

was games and it was tra la la

625

00:25:30,870 --> 00:25:28,960

today

626  
00:25:32,870 --> 00:25:30,880  
man man man

627  
00:25:36,470 --> 00:25:32,880  
we're living it

628  
00:25:38,950 --> 00:25:36,480  
we were warned we knew this could happen

629  
00:25:41,269 --> 00:25:38,960  
and now it's here

630  
00:25:43,350 --> 00:25:41,279  
for real

631  
00:25:46,470 --> 00:25:43,360  
i'm i'm gonna say this in the most

632  
00:25:49,110 --> 00:25:46,480  
direct way that i can

633  
00:25:50,310 --> 00:25:49,120  
if silicon valley if the tech giants

634  
00:25:51,830 --> 00:25:50,320  
cared

635  
00:25:54,870 --> 00:25:51,840  
they would fix it

636  
00:25:55,750 --> 00:25:54,880  
they would fix all of it all of it

637  
00:25:56,789 --> 00:25:55,760  
just

638  
00:25:58,710 --> 00:25:56,799

like that

639

00:26:00,390 --> 00:25:58,720

all of the energy that they spend on

640

00:26:03,029 --> 00:26:00,400

everything else and

641

00:26:05,510 --> 00:26:03,039

they sure got that figured out they got

642

00:26:07,190 --> 00:26:05,520

the engineers to to do that they got the

643

00:26:09,830 --> 00:26:07,200

focus groups

644

00:26:11,430 --> 00:26:09,840

think about that for a second

645

00:26:13,510 --> 00:26:11,440

it's easy to do

646

00:26:17,590 --> 00:26:13,520

they've got the manpower and the money

647

00:26:22,070 --> 00:26:19,750

and this is fade to black that's right

648

00:26:24,230 --> 00:26:22,080

tonight it's scott walter so right now

649

00:26:27,830 --> 00:26:24,240

i'm going to take a break why do i need

650

00:26:30,390 --> 00:26:27,840

to take a break because while i am gone

651  
00:26:31,590 --> 00:26:30,400  
i need to order some stuff from amazon

652  
00:26:34,630 --> 00:26:31,600  
that's right

653  
00:26:36,710 --> 00:26:34,640  
i need some deliveries for tomorrow

654  
00:26:40,789 --> 00:26:36,720  
and uh then i'm gonna head over to uh

655  
00:26:42,310 --> 00:26:40,799  
facebook and block me some trolls

656  
00:26:44,870 --> 00:26:42,320  
it's fade to black i'm your host jimmy

657  
00:26:50,789 --> 00:26:48,230  
that's right bespoke radio for the

658  
00:26:53,430 --> 00:26:50,799  
masses on the game changer network

659  
00:26:55,190 --> 00:26:53,440  
and kgra

660  
00:26:57,550 --> 00:26:55,200  
the planet i'll be right back with our

661  
00:27:21,710 --> 00:26:57,560  
guest scott walter stay with me

662  
00:27:29,830 --> 00:27:27,669  
[Music]

663  
00:27:31,990 --> 00:27:29,840

this is nicole church daughter of you

664

00:27:34,070 --> 00:27:32,000

know who and you're listening to fade to

665

00:27:38,390 --> 00:27:34,080

black on jimmychurchradio.com

666

00:27:44,870 --> 00:27:40,710

you're listening to jimmy church fade to

667

00:27:49,350 --> 00:27:47,029

fate to black will now pause for alien

668

00:27:52,710 --> 00:27:49,360

identification

669

00:27:57,110 --> 00:27:52,720

the station that talks the net ktra

670

00:28:01,909 --> 00:27:59,269

when you take the beans from central

671

00:28:04,310 --> 00:28:01,919

america with dashes of indonesian and

672

00:28:07,510 --> 00:28:04,320

african mixed in and then roasted to the

673

00:28:10,870 --> 00:28:07,520

dark side of fade to black you create

674

00:28:13,669 --> 00:28:10,880

the ultimate brew of fringe introducing

675

00:28:16,789 --> 00:28:13,679

the fade to black blend from river moon

676

00:28:19,269 --> 00:28:16,799

coffee yes river moon's darkest

677

00:28:21,830 --> 00:28:19,279

customized roast was created for the

678

00:28:24,470 --> 00:28:21,840

love of fade to black

679

00:28:27,029 --> 00:28:24,480

the alchemy of masterful roasting and

680

00:28:30,630 --> 00:28:27,039

smoking the beans is in every sip of

681

00:28:32,070 --> 00:28:30,640

this full-bodied dark java i need my

682

00:28:34,630 --> 00:28:32,080

coffee doc

683

00:28:37,190 --> 00:28:34,640

deep with distinct bittersweet chocolate

684

00:28:39,590 --> 00:28:37,200

highlights just like the bunker

685

00:28:42,470 --> 00:28:39,600

leaning further into the darkness of the

686

00:28:45,389 --> 00:28:42,480

roast is fade to black blend from river

687

00:28:47,430 --> 00:28:45,399

moon coffee just click on the banner at

688

00:28:51,190 --> 00:28:47,440

jimmychurchradio.com and use the promo

689

00:28:52,310 --> 00:28:51,200

code f2b blend for 15 off of your order

690

00:28:55,350 --> 00:28:52,320

today

691

00:28:57,029 --> 00:28:55,360

go back lee tappy

692

00:28:59,909 --> 00:28:57,039

this is jimmy church of fade to black

693

00:29:02,230 --> 00:28:59,919

and you can get our podcast for just two

694

00:29:05,549 --> 00:29:02,240

dollars per month all you have to do is

695

00:29:07,110 --> 00:29:05,559

click on the podcast banner over at

696

00:29:09,269 --> 00:29:07,120

jimmychurchradio.com

697

00:29:11,430 --> 00:29:09,279

hi folks it's a holiday season with hope

698

00:29:13,750 --> 00:29:11,440

in the air things to look forward to and

699

00:29:16,310 --> 00:29:13,760

no time for despair health can be a

700

00:29:18,389 --> 00:29:16,320

challenge and so can the mail so get the

701  
00:29:21,269 --> 00:29:18,399  
tea wants to help you by giving you a

702  
00:29:24,310 --> 00:29:21,279  
sale buy two months of super tea and get

703  
00:29:26,549 --> 00:29:24,320  
one month for free no limit that's by

704  
00:29:29,750 --> 00:29:26,559  
two months of super tea and get one

705  
00:29:32,710 --> 00:29:29,760  
month free that's a savings of 35 bucks

706  
00:29:34,870 --> 00:29:32,720  
where get the t.com that's get the t dot

707  
00:29:37,750 --> 00:29:34,880  
com scroll down on the front page and

708  
00:29:39,590 --> 00:29:37,760  
find the buy two get one free ad click

709  
00:29:42,149 --> 00:29:39,600  
it and save orders over a hundred

710  
00:29:43,269 --> 00:29:42,159  
dollars get free shipping send the gift

711  
00:29:45,990 --> 00:29:43,279  
of life

712  
00:29:48,789 --> 00:29:46,000  
change tea at getat.com we have many

713  
00:29:51,029 --> 00:29:48,799

many non-gmo organic supplements just

714

00:29:53,350 --> 00:29:51,039

waiting for you this holiday season

715

00:29:57,149 --> 00:29:53,360

enjoy health and thanksgiving with get

716

00:30:01,669 --> 00:29:57,159

the tea.com want to call us

717

00:30:06,389 --> 00:30:04,149

get the tea.com is a proud sponsor of

718

00:30:09,269 --> 00:30:06,399

doing what's right that's get the tea

719

00:30:12,389 --> 00:30:09,279

dot com nine out of ten geneticists

720

00:30:16,149 --> 00:30:14,789

fade to black

721

00:30:18,789 --> 00:30:16,159

is not

722

00:30:21,870 --> 00:30:18,799

your father's radio show

723

00:30:25,480 --> 00:30:21,880

on the game changer radio network and

724

00:30:27,190 --> 00:30:25,490

kgra the planet

725

00:30:29,430 --> 00:30:27,200

[Music]

726

00:30:32,149 --> 00:30:29,440

do you want to lose weight but have no

727

00:30:34,070 --> 00:30:32,159

idea where to begin the fast start diet

728

00:30:36,470 --> 00:30:34,080

a three-day weight loss plan is the

729

00:30:38,630 --> 00:30:36,480

answer three days of nutritionally

730

00:30:41,510 --> 00:30:38,640

balanced calorie restricted meals

731

00:30:44,149 --> 00:30:41,520

delivered right to your door no shopping

732

00:30:46,630 --> 00:30:44,159

no measuring and no cooking everything

733

00:30:48,310 --> 00:30:46,640

is prepared for you and ready to eat at

734

00:30:50,470 --> 00:30:48,320

home or on the go

735

00:30:52,470 --> 00:30:50,480

the fast start diet has all the amazing

736

00:30:54,870 --> 00:30:52,480

benefits of intermittent fasting without

737

00:30:56,630 --> 00:30:54,880

starving we've helped thousands of

738

00:30:58,870 --> 00:30:56,640

people who have struggled to reach their

739

00:31:01,269 --> 00:30:58,880

weight loss goals isn't it time we

740

00:31:04,149 --> 00:31:01,279

helped you with the fast start diet

741

00:31:06,310 --> 00:31:04,159

you'll lose weight and feel great find

742

00:31:07,990 --> 00:31:06,320

fast start diet on amazon or go to

743

00:31:10,710 --> 00:31:08,000

fastartdiet.com

744

00:31:13,590 --> 00:31:10,720

and use promo code talk to get 10 off

745

00:31:15,430 --> 00:31:13,600

your first box and as a special bonus

746

00:31:18,310 --> 00:31:15,440

fast start will include their number one

747

00:31:20,470 --> 00:31:18,320

rated lipo 3 appetite suppressant spray

748

00:31:23,110 --> 00:31:20,480

free with your order this is jimmy

749

00:31:27,750 --> 00:31:23,120

church and whatever your diet plans are

750

00:31:30,630 --> 00:31:29,750

hi this is rob reiner from anvil and

751  
00:31:34,310 --> 00:31:30,640  
you're listening to jimmy's

752  
00:31:49,450 --> 00:31:36,190  
what's up chris what up this

753  
00:31:49,460 --> 00:31:53,830  
[Music]

754  
00:31:57,110 --> 00:31:55,430  
all right welcome back fade to black i'm

755  
00:31:58,710 --> 00:31:57,120  
your host jimmy church tonight scott

756  
00:32:01,110 --> 00:31:58,720  
walter is here

757  
00:32:03,350 --> 00:32:01,120  
we know him of course

758  
00:32:05,110 --> 00:32:03,360  
he's an author but he was also the host

759  
00:32:06,870 --> 00:32:05,120  
of history channels america on earth one

760  
00:32:08,389 --> 00:32:06,880  
of my favorite series

761  
00:32:10,710 --> 00:32:08,399  
he's responsible for the independent

762  
00:32:13,029 --> 00:32:10,720  
petrographic analysis testing laboratory

763  
00:32:15,909 --> 00:32:13,039

where the kensington runestone was

764

00:32:18,070 --> 00:32:15,919

brought in for investigation in 2000

765

00:32:20,230 --> 00:32:18,080

been a principal photographer

766

00:32:21,590 --> 00:32:20,240

in more than 5 000 investigations

767

00:32:24,389 --> 00:32:21,600

throughout the united states canada and

768

00:32:26,710 --> 00:32:24,399

puerto rico and including the evaluation

769

00:32:28,630 --> 00:32:26,720

of fire damage concrete at the pentagon

770

00:32:30,549 --> 00:32:28,640

following the attacks of september 11

771

00:32:32,630 --> 00:32:30,559

2001 tonight

772

00:32:35,350 --> 00:32:32,640

we are going to discuss the lost templar

773

00:32:37,350 --> 00:32:35,360

journals of prince henry sinclair i

774

00:32:38,470 --> 00:32:37,360

would like to welcome back the one and

775

00:32:41,669 --> 00:32:38,480

only

776

00:32:43,669 --> 00:32:41,679

scott walter scott how are you man

777

00:32:45,029 --> 00:32:43,679

i'm doing great jimmy how are you hi you

778

00:32:46,950 --> 00:32:45,039

know it's always great to hear your

779

00:32:49,990 --> 00:32:46,960

voice and this is the thing scott i'm

780

00:32:50,789 --> 00:32:50,000

going to start off right here right now

781

00:32:51,750 --> 00:32:50,799

oh

782

00:33:02,950 --> 00:32:51,760

you

783

00:33:11,909 --> 00:33:02,960

the truth

784

00:33:15,990 --> 00:33:11,919

and sometimes you ruffle feathers uh you

785

00:33:19,350 --> 00:33:16,000

anger people but that is what you do

786

00:33:25,029 --> 00:33:19,360

uh but with that comes criticism

787

00:33:26,710 --> 00:33:25,039

um but yeah do you get used to it

788

00:33:28,470 --> 00:33:26,720

well i think you get used to it to a

789

00:33:30,310 --> 00:33:28,480

point i mean i think

790

00:33:31,909 --> 00:33:30,320

i i don't think people you know people

791

00:33:33,669 --> 00:33:31,919

don't want to be criticized i don't like

792

00:33:35,990 --> 00:33:33,679

to be criticized although i have to

793

00:33:38,310 --> 00:33:36,000

admit sometimes

794

00:33:40,470 --> 00:33:38,320

sometimes i bring things on myself and

795

00:33:43,830 --> 00:33:40,480

you know as you said sometimes my style

796

00:33:45,669 --> 00:33:43,840

doesn't work for people and

797

00:33:48,389 --> 00:33:45,679

you know humans are emotional creatures

798

00:33:50,389 --> 00:33:48,399

we all are and you know that emotions

799

00:33:52,230 --> 00:33:50,399

sometimes get in the way of

800

00:33:53,669 --> 00:33:52,240

delivering a message or receiving a

801  
00:33:55,990 --> 00:33:53,679  
message and

802  
00:33:57,509 --> 00:33:56,000  
and you know sometimes the way you

803  
00:33:58,950 --> 00:33:57,519  
portray something or you think you're

804  
00:34:00,310 --> 00:33:58,960  
portraying something someone isn't

805  
00:34:01,909 --> 00:34:00,320  
receiving it the way you you're

806  
00:34:03,750 --> 00:34:01,919  
delivering it and

807  
00:34:04,950 --> 00:34:03,760  
that's just part of the human condition

808  
00:34:07,590 --> 00:34:04,960  
and

809  
00:34:09,270 --> 00:34:07,600  
i think um you know some people

810  
00:34:11,030 --> 00:34:09,280  
love my style some people are

811  
00:34:12,869 --> 00:34:11,040  
indifferent to it some people don't like

812  
00:34:15,430 --> 00:34:12,879  
it at all and

813  
00:34:17,990 --> 00:34:15,440

you know i all i can do is just

814

00:34:20,470 --> 00:34:18,000

be who i am and and and

815

00:34:21,669 --> 00:34:20,480

say what i believe the truth to be

816

00:34:24,069 --> 00:34:21,679

and

817

00:34:26,470 --> 00:34:24,079

you know say when i when i don't know i

818

00:34:28,149 --> 00:34:26,480

mean i think that's just as important as

819

00:34:29,829 --> 00:34:28,159

saying what i believe to be the truth

820

00:34:31,589 --> 00:34:29,839

there's there's always a time you gotta

821

00:34:33,270 --> 00:34:31,599

say i don't know and

822

00:34:35,270 --> 00:34:33,280

some people don't like to do i don't

823

00:34:37,430 --> 00:34:35,280

like to do that but if it's if it's

824

00:34:40,230 --> 00:34:37,440

appropriate then i'll do it

825

00:34:41,270 --> 00:34:40,240

and um but some people just have a tough

826

00:34:43,349 --> 00:34:41,280

time

827

00:34:45,349 --> 00:34:43,359

hearing the truth if it's not what they

828

00:34:47,430 --> 00:34:45,359

believe that's right that's right they

829

00:34:49,349 --> 00:34:47,440

thought it was that's right that's right

830

00:34:52,069 --> 00:34:49,359

it's amazing to me how people hear what

831

00:34:55,190 --> 00:34:52,079

they want to hear a few years ago

832

00:34:57,030 --> 00:34:55,200

i i i flew back east my brother got

833

00:34:58,470 --> 00:34:57,040

married right i'm you know one you know

834

00:35:00,829 --> 00:34:58,480

one of the best men

835

00:35:02,710 --> 00:35:00,839

and i'm in the hotel room

836

00:35:05,750 --> 00:35:02,720

uh and

837

00:35:06,790 --> 00:35:05,760

i i i take out my laptop

838

00:35:15,990 --> 00:35:06,800

and

839

00:35:17,430 --> 00:35:16,000

reading literally a line by line

840

00:35:19,109 --> 00:35:17,440

analysis

841

00:35:21,109 --> 00:35:19,119

of our entire two and a half hour

842

00:35:24,310 --> 00:35:21,119

interview

843

00:35:26,150 --> 00:35:24,320

really yes and and and and and the

844

00:35:28,790 --> 00:35:26,160

criticism i mean breaking it apart but

845

00:35:30,790 --> 00:35:28,800

this is the thing i i'm reading it

846

00:35:33,510 --> 00:35:30,800

and i'm thinking to myself exactly what

847

00:35:36,870 --> 00:35:33,520

you just said scott did they even

848

00:35:40,710 --> 00:35:36,880

hear the same show

849

00:35:43,349 --> 00:35:40,720

what what how how can this be the exact

850

00:35:45,349 --> 00:35:43,359

opposite of everything that was said

851

00:35:46,790 --> 00:35:45,359

i i i just don't get it people are gonna

852

00:35:48,870 --> 00:35:46,800

hear what they want i know exactly what

853

00:35:50,230 --> 00:35:48,880

you're talking about you know you i run

854

00:35:51,109 --> 00:35:50,240

a blog right

855

00:35:55,430 --> 00:35:51,119

and

856

00:35:57,430 --> 00:35:55,440

that are supporters people that have

857

00:35:59,030 --> 00:35:57,440

questions people

858

00:36:02,870 --> 00:35:59,040

but

859

00:36:04,710 --> 00:36:02,880

it seems to me that i got trolls on

860

00:36:06,550 --> 00:36:04,720

there they don't want to tell me who

861

00:36:08,710 --> 00:36:06,560

they are they come on as anonymous so

862

00:36:10,870 --> 00:36:08,720

they make up some bs name

863

00:36:12,710 --> 00:36:10,880

and they just come on to troll and they

864

00:36:15,270 --> 00:36:12,720

play this this cute little game of

865

00:36:17,750 --> 00:36:15,280

gotcha they try to you know may ask some

866

00:36:20,310 --> 00:36:17,760

circular question to get you to say

867

00:36:21,910 --> 00:36:20,320

something that's not quite accurate i

868

00:36:24,150 --> 00:36:21,920

mean if you don't

869

00:36:26,630 --> 00:36:24,160

put the dot in a sentence they nail you

870

00:36:28,630 --> 00:36:26,640

on it and it's just this creepy little

871

00:36:29,430 --> 00:36:28,640

game that they play and it's annoying as

872

00:36:30,630 --> 00:36:29,440

hell

873

00:36:32,470 --> 00:36:30,640

but

874

00:36:34,630 --> 00:36:32,480

you know it's just it's just again it's

875

00:36:36,230 --> 00:36:34,640

just how people are but

876

00:36:37,510 --> 00:36:36,240

um i don't know if we're ever going to

877

00:36:39,109 --> 00:36:37,520

change that

878

00:36:41,270 --> 00:36:39,119

i just

879

00:36:43,270 --> 00:36:41,280

i shut it down as soon as it starts to

880

00:36:44,790 --> 00:36:43,280

get stupid and unproductive

881

00:36:47,349 --> 00:36:44,800

well now i don't know what else you can

882

00:36:50,710 --> 00:36:47,359

do no there there's nothing so with that

883

00:36:54,069 --> 00:36:50,720

let's just start talking

884

00:36:56,710 --> 00:36:54,079

bring it on see okay this is uh this is

885

00:37:00,230 --> 00:36:56,720

what i find most interesting about life

886

00:37:02,230 --> 00:37:00,240

is that the more that i research the

887

00:37:04,950 --> 00:37:02,240

more that i interview the more shows

888

00:37:07,190 --> 00:37:04,960

that i do and and everything in my

889

00:37:11,270 --> 00:37:07,200

little world my little bubble

890

00:37:14,470 --> 00:37:11,280

i find out that we we know nothing right

891

00:37:18,150 --> 00:37:14,480

or at least what we've been told is not

892

00:37:20,710 --> 00:37:18,160

the truth and we are left to try to go

893

00:37:23,109 --> 00:37:20,720

and unravel this thing ourselves which

894

00:37:25,430 --> 00:37:23,119

is exactly what you've been doing

895

00:37:27,430 --> 00:37:25,440

now in in a very

896

00:37:29,829 --> 00:37:27,440

basic sense

897

00:37:32,790 --> 00:37:29,839

we have all been taught since we were

898

00:37:35,589 --> 00:37:32,800

like three going to school

899

00:37:38,190 --> 00:37:35,599

christopher columbus 1492 sailed across

900

00:37:40,790 --> 00:37:38,200

the ocean blue right okay so we're

901  
00:37:42,390 --> 00:37:40,800  
indoctrinated right and that is that

902  
00:37:43,430 --> 00:37:42,400  
that is it that's the beginning of

903  
00:37:47,270 --> 00:37:43,440  
everything

904  
00:37:49,430 --> 00:37:47,280  
clearly scott that is not the case

905  
00:37:51,990 --> 00:37:49,440  
right and that's that's where we need to

906  
00:37:54,470 --> 00:37:52,000  
start tonight

907  
00:37:58,310 --> 00:37:54,480  
no that's not the case and and i i don't

908  
00:38:00,390 --> 00:37:58,320  
think anybody who's really spent even

909  
00:38:02,150 --> 00:38:00,400  
five minutes on the internet or has been

910  
00:38:04,790 --> 00:38:02,160  
paying any attention at all believes

911  
00:38:07,510 --> 00:38:04,800  
that and you know let's let's be let's

912  
00:38:10,470 --> 00:38:07,520  
be honest and say that the narrative is

913  
00:38:12,950 --> 00:38:10,480

slowly but surely finally changing i

914

00:38:13,990 --> 00:38:12,960

mean lonzo meadows has really

915

00:38:18,550 --> 00:38:14,000

um

916

00:38:20,710 --> 00:38:18,560

bottle uh bubble and it's it's it's not

917

00:38:22,390 --> 00:38:20,720

going to be blown up again it's done

918

00:38:25,270 --> 00:38:22,400

and i mean it's still

919

00:38:27,190 --> 00:38:25,280

slowly but surely being accepted

920

00:38:28,230 --> 00:38:27,200

um

921

00:38:30,069 --> 00:38:28,240

in in

922

00:38:33,349 --> 00:38:30,079

in various places i don't even know what

923

00:38:35,109 --> 00:38:33,359

to call these these entities anymore but

924

00:38:37,190 --> 00:38:35,119

that is changing and i think people

925

00:38:38,550 --> 00:38:37,200

realize now that the columbus thing was

926  
00:38:40,870 --> 00:38:38,560  
was bs

927  
00:38:42,870 --> 00:38:40,880  
um but it was done for a reason uh for

928  
00:38:45,270 --> 00:38:42,880  
political reasons for religious reasons

929  
00:38:47,030 --> 00:38:45,280  
and for a while it served the purpose

930  
00:38:49,589 --> 00:38:47,040  
that certain people wanted it to serve

931  
00:38:50,790 --> 00:38:49,599  
but that's not what happened and

932  
00:38:52,870 --> 00:38:50,800  
um

933  
00:38:55,109 --> 00:38:52,880  
you know what i've been focusing on it

934  
00:38:57,990 --> 00:38:55,119  
started with the runestone and it led me

935  
00:39:00,230 --> 00:38:58,000  
directly to the knights templar and

936  
00:39:03,349 --> 00:39:00,240  
to them and nobody else but them and and

937  
00:39:05,670 --> 00:39:03,359  
quite frankly when i look back now

938  
00:39:08,630 --> 00:39:05,680

i i i just say to myself how the hell

939

00:39:10,630 --> 00:39:08,640

did people not see that and i know when

940

00:39:11,829 --> 00:39:10,640

i say what i'm about to say jimmy this

941

00:39:12,630 --> 00:39:11,839

is not

942

00:39:14,150 --> 00:39:12,640

uh

943

00:39:16,069 --> 00:39:14,160

you know i'm not trying to be cute i'm

944

00:39:17,589 --> 00:39:16,079

not trying to be disingenuous i'm

945

00:39:20,230 --> 00:39:17,599

telling you the truth i'm not the

946

00:39:22,310 --> 00:39:20,240

brightest guy in the world at all i'm

947

00:39:24,390 --> 00:39:22,320

reasonably smart but there are a lot of

948

00:39:26,390 --> 00:39:24,400

people that i i've met and i know that

949

00:39:28,630 --> 00:39:26,400

are a lot smarter than me

950

00:39:30,550 --> 00:39:28,640

why is it that

951

00:39:33,030 --> 00:39:30,560

other people didn't see this

952

00:39:35,990 --> 00:39:33,040

i i i just don't

953

00:39:37,430 --> 00:39:36,000

the only people at that time in 1362

954

00:39:39,030 --> 00:39:37,440

that had the money the means the

955

00:39:40,950 --> 00:39:39,040

motivation

956

00:39:43,589 --> 00:39:40,960

um there's nobody else

957

00:39:45,670 --> 00:39:43,599

and i just don't understand how

958

00:39:47,990 --> 00:39:45,680

i could be the only person

959

00:39:50,230 --> 00:39:48,000

at least in my world that i interacted

960

00:39:52,630 --> 00:39:50,240

with that could see that and it just

961

00:39:54,550 --> 00:39:52,640

mystifies me to this day

962

00:39:56,630 --> 00:39:54,560

now you just mentioned

963

00:39:59,829 --> 00:39:56,640

yeah it's that that's actually a good

964

00:40:01,510 --> 00:39:59,839

place to start uh 1362. i just mentioned

965

00:40:04,470 --> 00:40:01,520

1492.

966

00:40:05,790 --> 00:40:04,480

so we can do the simple math right here

967

00:40:09,510 --> 00:40:05,800

um

968

00:40:10,550 --> 00:40:09,520

1362. uh we've got two different

969

00:40:15,990 --> 00:40:10,560

uh

970

00:40:17,349 --> 00:40:16,000

experiences tonight that we're going to

971

00:40:18,550 --> 00:40:17,359

weave together

972

00:40:21,910 --> 00:40:18,560

um right

973

00:40:25,630 --> 00:40:21,920

it's very interesting and for everybody

974

00:40:27,430 --> 00:40:25,640

out there you can just go to

975

00:40:29,670 --> 00:40:27,440

scottwalteranswers.blogspot the links

976

00:40:31,750 --> 00:40:29,680

are over at jimmychurchradio.com and you

977

00:40:32,870 --> 00:40:31,760

can read all of uh scott's information

978

00:40:34,390 --> 00:40:32,880

there

979

00:40:36,950 --> 00:40:34,400

some of what we're talking we're going

980

00:40:38,790 --> 00:40:36,960

to talk about tonight are his two latest

981

00:40:41,990 --> 00:40:38,800

articles that were published i think one

982

00:40:44,550 --> 00:40:42,000

in the end of october and the one just

983

00:40:46,710 --> 00:40:44,560

last year a couple of weeks ago uh uh

984

00:40:48,670 --> 00:40:46,720

first week in november and that's what

985

00:40:51,670 --> 00:40:48,680

we're going to be doing tonight now

986

00:40:53,349 --> 00:40:51,680

1362 let's start there why is that date

987

00:40:56,069 --> 00:40:53,359

important

988

00:40:58,630 --> 00:40:56,079

well 1362 is the date that's carved on

989

00:41:00,870 --> 00:40:58,640

the runestone the kensington runestone

990

00:41:01,829 --> 00:41:00,880

that was found in 1898 swedish immigrant

991

00:41:03,510 --> 00:41:01,839

farmer

992

00:41:05,990 --> 00:41:03,520

clearing trees in preparation for

993

00:41:09,190 --> 00:41:06,000

farming on his property in in western

994

00:41:11,910 --> 00:41:09,200

minnesota and he and his two oldest sons

995

00:41:14,309 --> 00:41:11,920

tipped over this 30 year old tree

996

00:41:16,790 --> 00:41:14,319

and tightly wrapped almost directly

997

00:41:19,750 --> 00:41:16,800

underneath it was this 202 pound stone

998

00:41:21,270 --> 00:41:19,760

with a long inscription carved in runes

999

00:41:25,109 --> 00:41:21,280

called the kensington runestone that we

1000

00:41:27,349 --> 00:41:25,119

now call the kensington runestone and

1001  
00:41:28,309 --> 00:41:27,359  
it's a long inscription that is you know

1002  
00:41:30,230 --> 00:41:28,319  
people

1003  
00:41:32,390 --> 00:41:30,240  
have tried to decipher it because it

1004  
00:41:34,390 --> 00:41:32,400  
doesn't fit the narrative

1005  
00:41:36,390 --> 00:41:34,400  
of what a runestone should be in the

1006  
00:41:38,550 --> 00:41:36,400  
academic community both

1007  
00:41:39,589 --> 00:41:38,560  
in runology here in america and in

1008  
00:41:40,550 --> 00:41:39,599  
sweden

1009  
00:41:42,230 --> 00:41:40,560  
and

1010  
00:41:43,910 --> 00:41:42,240  
you know after everything that i've been

1011  
00:41:46,550 --> 00:41:43,920  
through with this thing i'm just going

1012  
00:41:48,950 --> 00:41:46,560  
to give you a cute little phrase okay

1013  
00:41:51,109 --> 00:41:48,960

and this really sums up

1014

00:41:54,150 --> 00:41:51,119

why the kensington runestone was not

1015

00:41:56,470 --> 00:41:54,160

figured out by the scholars to this day

1016

00:41:57,829 --> 00:41:56,480

you ready for this yes i love this i

1017

00:42:00,230 --> 00:41:57,839

came up with this and it's one of the

1018

00:42:03,030 --> 00:42:00,240

few things i think that actually

1019

00:42:04,950 --> 00:42:03,040

really distills it down to its basic

1020

00:42:08,550 --> 00:42:04,960

essence the problem of the kensington

1021

00:42:12,150 --> 00:42:10,870

for 120 years

1022

00:42:14,390 --> 00:42:12,160

scholars

1023

00:42:18,309 --> 00:42:14,400

have been trying to tell the kensington

1024

00:42:21,109 --> 00:42:18,319

runestone what it's supposed to be

1025

00:42:22,150 --> 00:42:21,119

instead of letting the artifact tell

1026

00:42:25,030 --> 00:42:22,160

them

1027

00:42:31,589 --> 00:42:26,790

i agree with that

1028

00:42:33,030 --> 00:42:31,599

okay so what are they trying to say here

1029

00:42:35,109 --> 00:42:33,040

here's the problem

1030

00:42:37,510 --> 00:42:35,119

what they're saying is

1031

00:42:39,910 --> 00:42:37,520

it's a runestone

1032

00:42:42,950 --> 00:42:39,920

and the runestones that we have here in

1033

00:42:44,309 --> 00:42:42,960

scandinavia have to be this this this

1034

00:42:46,230 --> 00:42:44,319

and this and if it doesn't have this

1035

00:42:48,069 --> 00:42:46,240

this and this because all the ones that

1036

00:42:51,349 --> 00:42:48,079

we've studied have this this and this

1037

00:42:53,829 --> 00:42:51,359

right then it can't be a runestone so it

1038

00:42:55,349 --> 00:42:53,839

must be a fake

1039

00:42:56,550 --> 00:42:55,359

that's what they that's basically what

1040

00:42:59,589 --> 00:42:56,560

they said

1041

00:43:01,829 --> 00:42:59,599

and instead of doing what a true

1042

00:43:04,150 --> 00:43:01,839

scientist does

1043

00:43:06,550 --> 00:43:04,160

has to do is you start with a blank

1044

00:43:09,670 --> 00:43:06,560

slate okay you don't make any

1045

00:43:12,550 --> 00:43:09,680

assumptions at all you just start

1046

00:43:14,150 --> 00:43:12,560

documenting information oh it's got

1047

00:43:15,190 --> 00:43:14,160

x number of runes

1048

00:43:16,550 --> 00:43:15,200

it's got

1049

00:43:18,150 --> 00:43:16,560

numbers

1050

00:43:19,430 --> 00:43:18,160

here's another interesting thing you

1051  
00:43:21,190 --> 00:43:19,440  
know the numbers on the kinsey and the

1052  
00:43:23,750 --> 00:43:21,200  
runestone

1053  
00:43:26,710 --> 00:43:23,760  
they're called pentatic numbers

1054  
00:43:29,670 --> 00:43:26,720  
did you know that pentatic numbers are

1055  
00:43:32,710 --> 00:43:29,680  
arabic in origin i did not

1056  
00:43:35,349 --> 00:43:32,720  
which begs the question what the hell

1057  
00:43:37,589 --> 00:43:35,359  
right a muslim why what the hell is a

1058  
00:43:40,470 --> 00:43:37,599  
muslim numbering system doing on an

1059  
00:43:44,150 --> 00:43:40,480  
artifact found in north america who in

1060  
00:43:45,190 --> 00:43:44,160  
their history interacted with muslims

1061  
00:43:47,030 --> 00:43:45,200  
oh

1062  
00:43:49,109 --> 00:43:47,040  
the knights templar right interesting

1063  
00:43:50,950 --> 00:43:49,119

right right now that alone right there

1064

00:43:51,750 --> 00:43:50,960

you've never heard anybody say that have

1065

00:43:55,190 --> 00:43:51,760

you

1066

00:43:57,510 --> 00:43:55,200

well and so the the thing is is the the

1067

00:43:59,430 --> 00:43:57,520

suppressing of and i talk about this

1068

00:44:01,829 --> 00:43:59,440

every night on the show scott the

1069

00:44:05,510 --> 00:44:01,839

suppressing of this information is done

1070

00:44:07,589 --> 00:44:05,520

for a reason i can't figure out why

1071

00:44:09,349 --> 00:44:07,599

if they just

1072

00:44:11,589 --> 00:44:09,359

this isn't i would love to hear your

1073

00:44:13,510 --> 00:44:11,599

answer for this if they just let the

1074

00:44:16,470 --> 00:44:13,520

information out

1075

00:44:19,349 --> 00:44:16,480

what does it really change

1076

00:44:22,069 --> 00:44:19,359

especially now today in 2018 going into

1077

00:44:24,470 --> 00:44:22,079

2019 what difference does this have to

1078

00:44:27,030 --> 00:44:24,480

do with the past why continue to

1079

00:44:29,190 --> 00:44:27,040

suppress history

1080

00:44:31,190 --> 00:44:29,200

you want me to be totally brutally

1081

00:44:32,069 --> 00:44:31,200

honest i do

1082

00:44:33,990 --> 00:44:32,079

well

1083

00:44:36,230 --> 00:44:34,000

the reason is this

1084

00:44:39,670 --> 00:44:36,240

is that once you accept the kensington

1085

00:44:40,470 --> 00:44:39,680

runestone as a genuine medieval artifact

1086

00:44:43,109 --> 00:44:40,480

that

1087

00:44:46,470 --> 00:44:43,119

goes back to the knights templar

1088

00:44:49,030 --> 00:44:46,480

you trigger a series of dominoes

1089

00:44:51,270 --> 00:44:49,040

that would end up going to inconvenient

1090

00:44:53,829 --> 00:44:51,280

places for certain entities like the

1091

00:44:56,870 --> 00:44:53,839

roman catholic church for one

1092

00:44:58,870 --> 00:44:56,880

it inconveniently goes to places like

1093

00:45:00,790 --> 00:44:58,880

the talpiyat tomb

1094

00:45:03,510 --> 00:45:00,800

in israel

1095

00:45:05,910 --> 00:45:03,520

in jerusalem you know the talpiat him i

1096

00:45:07,910 --> 00:45:05,920

do we've talked about it yeah yeah we

1097

00:45:10,950 --> 00:45:07,920

talked about that that's the place the

1098

00:45:14,069 --> 00:45:10,960

church doesn't want to go do they no

1099

00:45:15,990 --> 00:45:14,079

because this little thing about

1100

00:45:17,190 --> 00:45:16,000

the resurrection of jesus suddenly if

1101  
00:45:19,109 --> 00:45:17,200  
you have

1102  
00:45:21,270 --> 00:45:19,119  
physical remains of his body that's a

1103  
00:45:24,950 --> 00:45:21,280  
problem right

1104  
00:45:27,349 --> 00:45:24,960  
and and the there okay and now it's a

1105  
00:45:29,109 --> 00:45:27,359  
huge problem they don't want to go there

1106  
00:45:31,030 --> 00:45:29,119  
and they know that's one of the places

1107  
00:45:33,270 --> 00:45:31,040  
that's going to go but it goes to a lot

1108  
00:45:35,430 --> 00:45:33,280  
of other places so from a religious

1109  
00:45:37,910 --> 00:45:35,440  
standpoint it's a huge problem

1110  
00:45:39,990 --> 00:45:37,920  
from a from a political standpoint it's

1111  
00:45:41,829 --> 00:45:40,000  
also a huge problem remember that little

1112  
00:45:44,069 --> 00:45:41,839  
manifest destiny thing that we had going

1113  
00:45:44,790 --> 00:45:44,079

for a long time i know right

1114

00:45:49,030 --> 00:45:44,800

yeah

1115

00:45:51,750 --> 00:45:49,040

and so

1116

00:45:53,990 --> 00:45:51,760

all of a sudden we've got a land claim

1117

00:45:57,030 --> 00:45:54,000

that i don't believe in the early part

1118

00:45:59,910 --> 00:45:57,040

of the 18 or uh 20th century actually

1119

00:46:01,670 --> 00:45:59,920

the late 19th century when it was found

1120

00:46:03,109 --> 00:46:01,680

that that people

1121

00:46:05,670 --> 00:46:03,119

our government was still worrying about

1122

00:46:07,109 --> 00:46:05,680

people making clang claims to this land

1123

00:46:08,710 --> 00:46:07,119

there are many people that have made

1124

00:46:11,030 --> 00:46:08,720

claims to this land you know there's

1125

00:46:13,030 --> 00:46:11,040

russian land claims on the western

1126  
00:46:15,349 --> 00:46:13,040  
states that have been found on the west

1127  
00:46:17,910 --> 00:46:15,359  
coast and on the west coast of canada i

1128  
00:46:20,230 --> 00:46:17,920  
bet you didn't know that well and so and

1129  
00:46:22,309 --> 00:46:20,240  
and that could be part of it i mean

1130  
00:46:24,550 --> 00:46:22,319  
seriously that that

1131  
00:46:28,710 --> 00:46:24,560  
uh you know wisconsin all the way to

1132  
00:46:30,870 --> 00:46:28,720  
colorado uh from north dakota

1133  
00:46:32,710 --> 00:46:30,880  
all the way down to to kansas could

1134  
00:46:34,230 --> 00:46:32,720  
actually be called scandinavia new

1135  
00:46:38,150 --> 00:46:34,240  
scandinavia

1136  
00:46:40,870 --> 00:46:38,160  
that's right we got the uh we got the

1137  
00:46:44,309 --> 00:46:40,880  
french land claims that you know came in

1138  
00:46:47,430 --> 00:46:44,319

the in the 1700s i mean it gets awful

1139

00:46:49,589 --> 00:46:47,440

messy and muddy if you really study it

1140

00:46:51,270 --> 00:46:49,599

and you know we just don't need another

1141

00:46:53,190 --> 00:46:51,280

land claim to muddy the waters

1142

00:46:55,510 --> 00:46:53,200

especially before chris

1143

00:46:57,109 --> 00:46:55,520

remember back during manifest destiny we

1144

00:46:59,349 --> 00:46:57,119

had

1145

00:47:01,349 --> 00:46:59,359

you know we basically set the table and

1146

00:47:03,990 --> 00:47:01,359

said you know manifest destiny is two

1147

00:47:05,829 --> 00:47:04,000

things one is the natives are savages

1148

00:47:08,950 --> 00:47:05,839

and and not worthy of owning this land

1149

00:47:10,390 --> 00:47:08,960

thereby justifying you know persecution

1150

00:47:13,030 --> 00:47:10,400

killing them and taking their land that

1151  
00:47:15,910 --> 00:47:13,040  
was part one part two was there was

1152  
00:47:18,790 --> 00:47:15,920  
nobody else that came here before chris

1153  
00:47:20,790 --> 00:47:18,800  
so it's our sovereign god-given right to

1154  
00:47:22,630 --> 00:47:20,800  
take this land right

1155  
00:47:24,950 --> 00:47:22,640  
i mean it's nonsense when you look at

1156  
00:47:27,510 --> 00:47:24,960  
him today but that was that's what it

1157  
00:47:29,829 --> 00:47:27,520  
was all about and so any of these things

1158  
00:47:31,750 --> 00:47:29,839  
that could potentially be problematic

1159  
00:47:33,750 --> 00:47:31,760  
that there were other european cultures

1160  
00:47:35,270 --> 00:47:33,760  
that came here or any other cultures

1161  
00:47:37,190 --> 00:47:35,280  
that came here

1162  
00:47:38,790 --> 00:47:37,200  
that's a problem so what's what do you

1163  
00:47:40,630 --> 00:47:38,800

do with it you don't sit there and try

1164

00:47:42,150 --> 00:47:40,640

to argue it and look at the evidence and

1165

00:47:43,349 --> 00:47:42,160

see if it's really no you just make it

1166

00:47:47,349 --> 00:47:43,359

go away

1167

00:47:50,630 --> 00:47:47,359

easy simple clean done gone fake done

1168

00:47:53,510 --> 00:47:50,640

now what we're gonna do here now that

1169

00:47:54,950 --> 00:47:53,520

we've kind of laid this out and there's

1170

00:47:56,710 --> 00:47:54,960

one other thing i just want to mention

1171

00:47:59,109 --> 00:47:56,720

before we head to the break and i want

1172

00:48:02,390 --> 00:47:59,119

to start to we've got to talk set this

1173

00:48:05,030 --> 00:48:02,400

up with a with jackson and donald and

1174

00:48:07,349 --> 00:48:05,040

what happened and what the discovery was

1175

00:48:08,309 --> 00:48:07,359

we'll set that up for after the break

1176

00:48:10,150 --> 00:48:08,319

but

1177

00:48:12,550 --> 00:48:10,160

before we get there there's one other

1178

00:48:15,190 --> 00:48:12,560

thing uh that i think is

1179

00:48:17,589 --> 00:48:15,200

historically one of the biggest stories

1180

00:48:19,270 --> 00:48:17,599

um you know of all time which certainly

1181

00:48:21,990 --> 00:48:19,280

is the hooked axe

1182

00:48:25,270 --> 00:48:22,000

the hooked axe isn't just the kensington

1183

00:48:27,910 --> 00:48:25,280

rune stone the hook tax isn't just you

1184

00:48:29,670 --> 00:48:27,920

know it isn't just it goes all the way

1185

00:48:31,750 --> 00:48:29,680

back uh to

1186

00:48:34,790 --> 00:48:31,760

the middle east it goes back to

1187

00:48:36,790 --> 00:48:34,800

jerusalem it it the hook decks tends to

1188

00:48:38,790 --> 00:48:36,800

be everywhere and it's certainly part of

1189

00:48:40,470 --> 00:48:38,800

the story again tonight

1190

00:48:41,829 --> 00:48:40,480

um with

1191

00:48:42,870 --> 00:48:41,839

these documents

1192

00:48:44,870 --> 00:48:42,880

so

1193

00:48:45,990 --> 00:48:44,880

the hooked ex is is a part of our

1194

00:48:48,390 --> 00:48:46,000

history

1195

00:48:50,630 --> 00:48:48,400

when is it going to be accepted i mean

1196

00:48:52,630 --> 00:48:50,640

what it what is it going to take

1197

00:48:54,549 --> 00:48:52,640

for for everybody to start connecting

1198

00:48:57,990 --> 00:48:54,559

the hook decks doc

1199

00:48:59,510 --> 00:48:58,000

dots that that surround this planet

1200

00:49:02,870 --> 00:48:59,520

well i'll tell you what jimmy i think

1201

00:49:04,630 --> 00:49:02,880

people are starting to do that

1202

00:49:06,150 --> 00:49:04,640

and this is this is really kind of a

1203

00:49:08,230 --> 00:49:06,160

crazy thing that you bring this up

1204

00:49:10,150 --> 00:49:08,240

because

1205

00:49:12,950 --> 00:49:10,160

i actually own a trademark on the hook

1206

00:49:14,950 --> 00:49:12,960

decks and

1207

00:49:17,030 --> 00:49:14,960

i was advised to do that and i did it

1208

00:49:19,510 --> 00:49:17,040

and i'm glad i did because

1209

00:49:21,750 --> 00:49:19,520

um you know this is something that we

1210

00:49:22,630 --> 00:49:21,760

coined many years ago when we were

1211

00:49:24,069 --> 00:49:22,640

you know

1212

00:49:26,630 --> 00:49:24,079

working on the runestone and then we

1213

00:49:27,510 --> 00:49:26,640

realized it was such a much much bigger

1214

00:49:29,990 --> 00:49:27,520

thing

1215

00:49:31,589 --> 00:49:30,000

and anyway so what's happening now is

1216

00:49:33,109 --> 00:49:31,599

it's becoming

1217

00:49:35,030 --> 00:49:33,119

it is becoming

1218

00:49:37,349 --> 00:49:35,040

more out there i mean there was a woman

1219

00:49:38,790 --> 00:49:37,359

that wrote a book here recently and it's

1220

00:49:41,270 --> 00:49:38,800

called like the mystery of the hook

1221

00:49:42,950 --> 00:49:41,280

decks and the cover of the book it's a

1222

00:49:45,430 --> 00:49:42,960

novel and the and the cover of the book

1223

00:49:47,750 --> 00:49:45,440

is like this dark brownish colored with

1224

00:49:49,430 --> 00:49:47,760

just a big hook deck symbol on it and

1225

00:49:51,270 --> 00:49:49,440

and i'm like oh my gosh i gotta call

1226

00:49:53,910 --> 00:49:51,280

this you gotta tell this person there's

1227

00:49:55,670 --> 00:49:53,920

a trademark and she can't do that and

1228

00:49:57,829 --> 00:49:55,680

and i called her and she said oh my god

1229

00:49:59,349 --> 00:49:57,839

i had no idea i said oh that's fine i i

1230

00:50:00,950 --> 00:49:59,359

thought that was the case and i went

1231

00:50:02,950 --> 00:50:00,960

through it with her well i just had

1232

00:50:04,549 --> 00:50:02,960

another person who's wrote written a

1233

00:50:06,870 --> 00:50:04,559

book and in the description in this

1234

00:50:09,589 --> 00:50:06,880

catalog he uses the hook decks and it's

1235

00:50:12,549 --> 00:50:09,599

part of his book so i'm talking to him

1236

00:50:14,390 --> 00:50:12,559

right now and what i want to do is is i

1237

00:50:16,710 --> 00:50:14,400

want to be careful of is that it it

1238

00:50:17,670 --> 00:50:16,720

doesn't become something like a kleenex

1239

00:50:20,390 --> 00:50:17,680

right

1240

00:50:21,990 --> 00:50:20,400

you know tissues you know how can you

1241

00:50:24,150 --> 00:50:22,000

term kleenex

1242

00:50:26,950 --> 00:50:24,160

and scott scott scott scott let me i

1243

00:50:29,829 --> 00:50:26,960

gotta ask you how can you trademark a

1244

00:50:31,430 --> 00:50:29,839

letter it's like trademarking the letter

1245

00:50:33,589 --> 00:50:31,440

it's not though it's not the symbol you

1246

00:50:36,309 --> 00:50:33,599

can't trademark the symbol but i can

1247

00:50:38,390 --> 00:50:36,319

trademark the phrase the hook deck oh

1248

00:50:41,190 --> 00:50:38,400

you're trademarking the phrase the hook

1249

00:50:43,270 --> 00:50:41,200

deck

1250

00:50:45,750 --> 00:50:43,280

what's happening is the symbol

1251  
00:50:47,030 --> 00:50:45,760  
and the phrase are becoming one of the

1252  
00:50:49,589 --> 00:50:47,040  
same right

1253  
00:50:50,790 --> 00:50:49,599  
and so it gets to be like the kleenex

1254  
00:50:52,470 --> 00:50:50,800  
tissue thing

1255  
00:50:54,870 --> 00:50:52,480  
and i'd be honest with you i'm a little

1256  
00:50:57,670 --> 00:50:54,880  
confused because there's a part of me

1257  
00:50:59,589 --> 00:50:57,680  
that wants that to happen right but from

1258  
00:51:01,670 --> 00:50:59,599  
a legal standpoint i'm not supposed to

1259  
00:51:03,030 --> 00:51:01,680  
let it happen so i'm in this quandary of

1260  
00:51:05,829 --> 00:51:03,040  
what i'm going to do

1261  
00:51:07,750 --> 00:51:05,839  
and i don't want to discourage people

1262  
00:51:09,510 --> 00:51:07,760  
you know on one hand but i also want to

1263  
00:51:11,990 --> 00:51:09,520

protect the brand name

1264

00:51:13,829 --> 00:51:12,000

so i'm not sure i guess the answer to

1265

00:51:15,750 --> 00:51:13,839

your question is

1266

00:51:18,150 --> 00:51:15,760

it's being accepted

1267

00:51:20,390 --> 00:51:18,160

it has to be accepted because it's it's

1268

00:51:23,270 --> 00:51:20,400

part of the real history and the

1269

00:51:26,230 --> 00:51:23,280

importance of it touches on some of the

1270

00:51:28,230 --> 00:51:26,240

most important historical figures

1271

00:51:29,349 --> 00:51:28,240

in the history of this world so you

1272

00:51:31,510 --> 00:51:29,359

created

1273

00:51:33,510 --> 00:51:31,520

an icon and you know

1274

00:51:37,109 --> 00:51:33,520

sure doesn't get any bigger than that

1275

00:51:39,589 --> 00:51:37,119

you created the term hooked axe before

1276

00:51:42,710 --> 00:51:39,599

you nobody used that term

1277

00:51:44,470 --> 00:51:42,720

no i've never seen it anywhere prior and

1278

00:51:46,309 --> 00:51:44,480

i just looked at it nice you know when

1279

00:51:48,390 --> 00:51:46,319

we were doing our research and talking

1280

00:51:50,309 --> 00:51:48,400

about the different runes we didn't have

1281

00:51:51,750 --> 00:51:50,319

a name for that one it was it's it's

1282

00:51:53,990 --> 00:51:51,760

being used for the letter a and i just

1283

00:51:55,430 --> 00:51:54,000

said well looks like a hooked x

1284

00:51:57,030 --> 00:51:55,440

and it just caught on and we just

1285

00:51:59,349 --> 00:51:57,040

started using it and that's how it

1286

00:52:03,270 --> 00:51:59,359

started somebody just tweeted the hooked

1287

00:52:06,390 --> 00:52:03,280

axe is now trademarked by the masons

1288

00:52:09,670 --> 00:52:06,400

no no no not the masons i'm amazing but

1289

00:52:11,670 --> 00:52:09,680

the mace didn't trade market

1290

00:52:13,589 --> 00:52:11,680

there's there's so much trademarking

1291

00:52:15,910 --> 00:52:13,599

scuttlebutt going on in this community

1292

00:52:18,710 --> 00:52:15,920

right now and uh

1293

00:52:22,549 --> 00:52:18,720

it's always good to have clarification

1294

00:52:25,109 --> 00:52:22,559

so okay now um but yes

1295

00:52:28,150 --> 00:52:25,119

you know i see it everywhere and leading

1296

00:52:29,430 --> 00:52:28,160

up to the show tonight i was watching i

1297

00:52:31,349 --> 00:52:29,440

think it was on twitter yesterday it

1298

00:52:34,390 --> 00:52:31,359

might have been today you know somebody

1299

00:52:35,670 --> 00:52:34,400

was uh uh had a photograph up of

1300

00:52:36,870 --> 00:52:35,680

something in i mean it might have been

1301  
00:52:39,270 --> 00:52:36,880  
new york

1302  
00:52:41,510 --> 00:52:39,280  
um somebody's standing there with with

1303  
00:52:43,510 --> 00:52:41,520  
an axe in front of them and oh

1304  
00:52:45,750 --> 00:52:43,520  
saint andrews yes

1305  
00:52:48,470 --> 00:52:45,760  
you saw that outside

1306  
00:52:51,430 --> 00:52:48,480  
in in new york yeah now see and that's

1307  
00:52:53,910 --> 00:52:51,440  
what you have caused people to do

1308  
00:52:57,109 --> 00:52:53,920  
right i love it though i love it yes

1309  
00:52:59,270 --> 00:52:57,119  
that's great yes and it i see it

1310  
00:53:00,950 --> 00:52:59,280  
everywhere now you know anytime i see

1311  
00:53:02,790 --> 00:53:00,960  
any type of ancient writing i'm looking

1312  
00:53:04,390 --> 00:53:02,800  
for hook taxes

1313  
00:53:06,150 --> 00:53:04,400

i know it

1314

00:53:08,150 --> 00:53:06,160

well you know what i think this is a

1315

00:53:10,790 --> 00:53:08,160

good thing that people i'll tell you

1316

00:53:12,549 --> 00:53:10,800

what what happens is you start looking

1317

00:53:14,630 --> 00:53:12,559

for something that you know like the

1318

00:53:16,470 --> 00:53:14,640

hook decks for example but what happens

1319

00:53:18,790 --> 00:53:16,480

is you start to see other things you're

1320

00:53:20,069 --> 00:53:18,800

paying more attention to things that you

1321

00:53:22,230 --> 00:53:20,079

probably wouldn't have paid as close

1322

00:53:24,309 --> 00:53:22,240

attention to before and you start to see

1323

00:53:25,910 --> 00:53:24,319

other things so

1324

00:53:27,670 --> 00:53:25,920

if that's what it's making people do i

1325

00:53:28,950 --> 00:53:27,680

think it's wonderful okay now we're

1326

00:53:30,630 --> 00:53:28,960

going to head towards a break when we

1327

00:53:34,230 --> 00:53:30,640

come back we'll start to set this up

1328

00:53:35,829 --> 00:53:34,240

with uh donald ru and dr jackson uh but

1329

00:53:38,470 --> 00:53:35,839

before we get there i just wanted to

1330

00:53:40,150 --> 00:53:38,480

give you a little uh

1331

00:53:42,549 --> 00:53:40,160

opportunity you're

1332

00:53:44,790 --> 00:53:42,559

i i hope you can talk about it you are

1333

00:53:47,190 --> 00:53:44,800

taping you are in production for a new

1334

00:53:50,549 --> 00:53:47,200

series

1335

00:53:53,349 --> 00:53:50,559

i can either confirm or deny man i love

1336

00:53:54,829 --> 00:53:53,359

it what what can you confirm that you

1337

00:53:57,589 --> 00:53:54,839

are filming

1338

00:53:59,589 --> 00:53:57,599

something um

1339

00:54:01,910 --> 00:53:59,599

let's just say that we are working

1340

00:54:05,349 --> 00:54:01,920

really hard on something

1341

00:54:06,390 --> 00:54:05,359

and uh i'm hearing words like

1342

00:54:09,750 --> 00:54:06,400

action

1343

00:54:13,430 --> 00:54:09,760

and cut that's all i'll say is it is it

1344

00:54:13,440 --> 00:54:16,470

is it

1345

00:54:19,750 --> 00:54:17,990

i know right

1346

00:54:22,470 --> 00:54:19,760

because i know it's going to be great

1347

00:54:23,829 --> 00:54:22,480

okay do you have just a little flavor

1348

00:54:26,549 --> 00:54:23,839

give me a little something do you have a

1349

00:54:27,910 --> 00:54:26,559

partner in crime

1350

00:54:30,150 --> 00:54:27,920

um

1351

00:54:33,030 --> 00:54:30,160

you know what i i don't work well in

1352

00:54:35,109 --> 00:54:33,040

partnerships i've come to realize that i

1353

00:54:37,270 --> 00:54:35,119

i i just i

1354

00:54:40,309 --> 00:54:37,280

i don't know i just

1355

00:54:41,430 --> 00:54:40,319

okay i work alone okay so it is in the

1356

00:54:43,589 --> 00:54:41,440

format

1357

00:54:45,030 --> 00:54:43,599

of you going out there breaking doors

1358

00:54:47,270 --> 00:54:45,040

down

1359

00:54:51,750 --> 00:54:47,280

if something like that

1360

00:54:53,910 --> 00:54:51,760

opportunity like that presented itself

1361

00:54:55,990 --> 00:54:53,920

um

1362

00:54:57,670 --> 00:54:56,000

any door that didn't make didn't open

1363

00:55:00,150 --> 00:54:57,680

we'd find a way to get it open let's put

1364

00:55:02,630 --> 00:55:00,160

it that way is there any scuba diving or

1365

00:55:06,630 --> 00:55:02,640

spelunking

1366

00:55:08,470 --> 00:55:06,640

well you know i love to do both

1367

00:55:10,549 --> 00:55:08,480

is their football

1368

00:55:11,589 --> 00:55:10,559

scott what can you tell me last night is

1369

00:55:13,109 --> 00:55:11,599

the matter

1370

00:55:15,510 --> 00:55:13,119

i know you and

1371

00:55:17,670 --> 00:55:15,520

it was i had a great time i'm i'm

1372

00:55:19,589 --> 00:55:17,680

playing with my son in a flag football

1373

00:55:22,309 --> 00:55:19,599

league and uh

1374

00:55:25,109 --> 00:55:22,319

it's it's a blast i get to throw passes

1375

00:55:26,230 --> 00:55:25,119

to my son and yell and scream at him and

1376

00:55:29,349 --> 00:55:26,240

hug him and

1377

00:55:31,030 --> 00:55:29,359

tell him great i just i i've never i've

1378

00:55:33,910 --> 00:55:31,040

never had more fun in my life okay i'm

1379

00:55:35,510 --> 00:55:33,920

not gonna let you off the hook decks

1380

00:55:40,150 --> 00:55:35,520

that easy

1381

00:55:42,630 --> 00:55:40,160

is so are we looking at uh 2019 release

1382

00:55:44,870 --> 00:55:42,640

um well i mean you know this year's

1383

00:55:47,750 --> 00:55:44,880

almost done so yeah

1384

00:55:50,710 --> 00:55:47,760

so it's not eminent right

1385

00:55:52,630 --> 00:55:50,720

it's not going to be a a january a

1386

00:55:54,230 --> 00:55:52,640

premiere

1387

00:55:57,109 --> 00:55:54,240

let me just say this

1388

00:55:59,430 --> 00:55:57,119

i i've learned in this business that you

1389

00:56:02,069 --> 00:55:59,440

never count on anything that's right

1390

00:56:04,630 --> 00:56:02,079

because you know the the last time i did

1391

00:56:05,430 --> 00:56:04,640

my own show uh it was called america on

1392

00:56:06,470 --> 00:56:05,440

earth

1393

00:56:08,710 --> 00:56:06,480

and

1394

00:56:10,710 --> 00:56:08,720

i i was having

1395

00:56:11,829 --> 00:56:10,720

a lot of fun the show was doing really

1396

00:56:12,870 --> 00:56:11,839

well

1397

00:56:14,630 --> 00:56:12,880

and

1398

00:56:17,589 --> 00:56:14,640

you know things were trending up the

1399

00:56:20,789 --> 00:56:17,599

ratings were rising and all of a sudden

1400

00:56:22,630 --> 00:56:20,799

they sold the channel and we were

1401

00:56:25,190 --> 00:56:22,640

out the door it was done

1402

00:56:27,349 --> 00:56:25,200

so i've learned never to take anything

1403

00:56:29,510 --> 00:56:27,359

for granted and to be grateful for all

1404

00:56:31,109 --> 00:56:29,520

the good things that you do have because

1405

00:56:32,150 --> 00:56:31,119

you never know what it can be taken away

1406

00:56:34,710 --> 00:56:32,160

from you

1407

00:56:37,349 --> 00:56:34,720

and i would you know if if another

1408

00:56:39,990 --> 00:56:37,359

opportunity comes along there's nothing

1409

00:56:42,390 --> 00:56:40,000

that i would do to to put it in jeopardy

1410

00:56:48,630 --> 00:56:45,430

all i can say is is that i'm very

1411

00:56:51,109 --> 00:56:48,640

uh excited about the near future there's

1412

00:56:53,829 --> 00:56:51,119

a lot of wonderful things that are going

1413

00:56:55,190 --> 00:56:53,839

on and i have to say what we're about to

1414

00:56:58,549 --> 00:56:55,200

talk about on the other side of the

1415

00:56:59,990 --> 00:56:58,559

break to me is probably the most

1416

00:57:03,190 --> 00:57:00,000

is the greatest

1417

00:57:05,270 --> 00:57:03,200

stories i've ever heard in my life

1418

00:57:06,390 --> 00:57:05,280

admittedly bias but if you like the

1419

00:57:08,230 --> 00:57:06,400

templars

1420

00:57:10,710 --> 00:57:08,240

you better hang on and listen to the

1421

00:57:13,750 --> 00:57:10,720

rest of this show when we come back we

1422

00:57:17,510 --> 00:57:13,760

are going to discuss donald drew dr

1423

00:57:19,750 --> 00:57:17,520

jackson and hunter mountain that's right

1424

00:57:21,750 --> 00:57:19,760

it's an incredible story our guest

1425

00:57:23,910 --> 00:57:21,760

tonight scott walter i'm your host jimmy

1426

00:57:26,150 --> 00:57:23,920

church this is fade to black

1427

00:57:27,670 --> 00:57:26,160

on the game changer network and kg are a

1428

00:57:29,750 --> 00:57:27,680

the planet you can follow me on twitter

1429

00:57:32,390 --> 00:57:29,760

at j church radio you can also follow

1430

00:57:34,150 --> 00:57:32,400

scott at scott walter i'll be right back

1431

00:57:42,330 --> 00:57:34,160

after this short break more with scott

1432

00:57:42,340 --> 00:57:53,270

[Music]

1433

00:57:58,069 --> 00:57:55,430

this is fade to black with jimmy church

1434

00:58:02,789 --> 00:57:58,079

on the game changer radio network and

1435

00:58:05,270 --> 00:58:02,799

kgra the global radio alliance

1436

00:58:06,309 --> 00:58:05,280

this is kgra digital broadcasting

1437

00:58:10,840 --> 00:58:06,319

station

1438

00:58:15,430 --> 00:58:10,850

salt lake city utah van buren arkansas

1439

00:58:22,789 --> 00:58:18,789

come join us for the 2019 conscious life

1440

00:58:25,190 --> 00:58:22,799

expo in los angeles at the lax hilton

1441

00:58:27,670 --> 00:58:25,200

this year we are celebrating the 50th

1442

00:58:30,069 --> 00:58:27,680

anniversary of chariots of the gods with

1443

00:58:33,349 --> 00:58:30,079

eric von daniken and i'll be hosting the

1444

00:58:36,309 --> 00:58:33,359

panel with eric linda molten howe

1445

00:58:37,510 --> 00:58:36,319

jason martell billy carson and david

1446

00:58:40,230 --> 00:58:37,520

wilcock

1447

00:58:42,710 --> 00:58:40,240

join george nori nasim haram robert

1448

00:58:45,190 --> 00:58:42,720

shock daniel brinkley grant cameron

1449

00:58:47,109 --> 00:58:45,200

julia mosbridge teresa yaneras and

1450

00:58:50,230 --> 00:58:47,119

another 50 speakers who will be

1451  
00:58:52,030 --> 00:58:50,240  
presenting at the 2019 conscious life

1452  
00:58:54,150 --> 00:58:52,040  
expo just go to

1453  
00:58:56,870 --> 00:58:54,160  
consciouslifeexpo.com for tickets and a

1454  
00:59:00,870 --> 00:58:56,880  
full conference schedule or click on the

1455  
00:59:02,710 --> 00:59:00,880  
cle banner at jimmychurchradio.com

1456  
00:59:06,950 --> 00:59:02,720  
go backly taffy

1457  
00:59:11,750 --> 00:59:09,349  
folks this is very important information

1458  
00:59:14,630 --> 00:59:11,760  
what's to be said about cbd

1459  
00:59:18,950 --> 00:59:14,640  
ancient life oil.com our cbd is made

1460  
00:59:21,510 --> 00:59:18,960  
from hemp and has .003 thc which means

1461  
00:59:23,750 --> 00:59:21,520  
this wonderful product won't get you

1462  
00:59:26,230 --> 00:59:23,760  
high no matter what amount you take what

1463  
00:59:29,270 --> 00:59:26,240

does cbd do for the body my hands are

1464

00:59:31,510 --> 00:59:29,280

tight but you can google cbd benefits

1465

00:59:33,670 --> 00:59:31,520

and be astounded when you're finished

1466

00:59:36,230 --> 00:59:33,680

reading you'll want to log on to ancient

1467

00:59:38,870 --> 00:59:36,240

life oil dot com that's ancient life oil

1468

00:59:41,430 --> 00:59:38,880

dot com and purchase life is good when

1469

00:59:43,510 --> 00:59:41,440

you feel good people are tired of pain

1470

00:59:45,510 --> 00:59:43,520

people are asking for non-gmo organic

1471

00:59:48,230 --> 00:59:45,520

products to help them with

1472

00:59:50,390 --> 00:59:48,240

you fill in the blank legal in 49 states

1473

00:59:52,710 --> 00:59:50,400

and again our cbd is made from hemp

1474

00:59:55,510 --> 00:59:52,720

ancient life oil is about helping people

1475

00:59:58,390 --> 00:59:55,520

one by one by one if you wonder how good

1476

01:00:01,270 --> 00:59:58,400

the product is the ceo takes it every

1477

01:00:03,750 --> 01:00:01,280

day without miss ancient life oil dot

1478

01:00:06,710 --> 01:00:03,760

com that's ancient life oil dot com have

1479

01:00:12,390 --> 01:00:08,390

you're listening to my main man jimmy

1480

01:00:16,150 --> 01:00:14,309

hi this is ray sobs here repping the

1481

01:00:19,349 --> 01:00:16,160

planet and you're listening to my good

1482

01:00:21,910 --> 01:00:19,359

friend jimmy church fade to black on the

1483

01:00:25,430 --> 01:00:21,920

game changer network and the kgra

1484

01:00:27,670 --> 01:00:25,440

digital broadcast station

1485

01:00:29,750 --> 01:00:27,680

this is toby kebbel you're listening to

1486

01:00:32,789 --> 01:00:29,760

jimmychurchradio.com

1487

01:00:35,030 --> 01:00:32,799

don't hurt me jimmy i'm only little hey

1488

01:00:40,230 --> 01:00:35,040

i'm adrian grenier and this is ari gold

1489

01:00:44,230 --> 01:00:42,630

hey i'm adrian grenier and i'm ari gold

1490

01:00:46,549 --> 01:00:44,240

we're the honey brothers

1491

01:00:47,910 --> 01:00:46,559

and you're listening to jimmy church the

1492

01:00:49,910 --> 01:00:47,920

revolution

1493

01:00:52,390 --> 01:00:49,920

reclaim your active lifestyle with

1494

01:00:54,549 --> 01:00:52,400

angioprim angioprim is the original

1495

01:00:56,549 --> 01:00:54,559

liquid oral chelation supplement

1496

01:00:58,710 --> 01:00:56,559

chelation helps remove toxins heavy

1497

01:01:00,630 --> 01:00:58,720

metals and cholesterol in your veins and

1498

01:01:02,309 --> 01:01:00,640

arteries that can cause blockages

1499

01:01:04,470 --> 01:01:02,319

scientific research proves the active

1500

01:01:06,549 --> 01:01:04,480

ingredient in angioprim has superior

1501  
01:01:08,789 --> 01:01:06,559  
oral chelation action that helps promote

1502  
01:01:10,950 --> 01:01:08,799  
cardiovascular health find out more go

1503  
01:01:12,870 --> 01:01:10,960  
to [angioprim.com](http://angioprim.com) talk to a trained

1504  
01:01:17,750 --> 01:01:12,880  
consultant by calling [angioprim](http://angioprim.com)

1505  
01:01:21,430 --> 01:01:19,430  
this is jimmy church of fade to black

1506  
01:01:23,750 --> 01:01:21,440  
and you can become an official fade or

1507  
01:01:25,789 --> 01:01:23,760  
not by just going to our membership

1508  
01:01:27,430 --> 01:01:25,799  
section at

1509  
01:01:29,270 --> 01:01:27,440  
[jimmychurchradio.com](http://jimmychurchradio.com)

1510  
01:01:31,670 --> 01:01:29,280  
hey it's grace can we talk about

1511  
01:01:34,309 --> 01:01:31,680  
something serious for a minute your age

1512  
01:01:36,789 --> 01:01:34,319  
getting old has its perks but remember

1513  
01:01:38,789 --> 01:01:36,799

being a few years younger you know your

1514

01:01:40,710 --> 01:01:38,799

hair was thicker you didn't have so many

1515

01:01:42,789 --> 01:01:40,720

wrinkles that extra weight wasn't

1516

01:01:44,630 --> 01:01:42,799

haunting you and you just felt better

1517

01:01:47,430 --> 01:01:44,640

well we can't turn back the clocks and

1518

01:01:49,750 --> 01:01:47,440

go back 10 or 15 years but you can start

1519

01:01:52,549 --> 01:01:49,760

feeling and looking 10 or 15 years

1520

01:01:54,549 --> 01:01:52,559

younger with nature's youth rsf it's a

1521

01:01:56,230 --> 01:01:54,559

doctor formulated daily supplement that

1522

01:01:58,390 --> 01:01:56,240

helps your body maintain its peak

1523

01:02:00,789 --> 01:01:58,400

performance and fight the aging process

1524

01:02:02,870 --> 01:02:00,799

imagine sleeping better looking better

1525

01:02:05,430 --> 01:02:02,880

and feeling better see how nature's

1526  
01:02:07,589 --> 01:02:05,440  
youth rsf has helped thousands of people

1527  
01:02:09,270 --> 01:02:07,599  
just like you at naturesyouth.com

1528  
01:02:10,710 --> 01:02:09,280  
naturesyouth.com

1529  
01:02:12,309 --> 01:02:10,720  
imagine how it will feel when your

1530  
01:02:14,710 --> 01:02:12,319  
family and friends are asking you what

1531  
01:02:17,349 --> 01:02:14,720  
you did to look so good your secret will

1532  
01:02:19,670 --> 01:02:17,359  
be nature's youth rsf it's time to start

1533  
01:02:21,589 --> 01:02:19,680  
looking better and feeling better learn

1534  
01:02:24,109 --> 01:02:21,599  
more and order your nature's youth rsf

1535  
01:02:28,150 --> 01:02:24,119  
at naturesyouth.com that's

1536  
01:02:30,230 --> 01:02:28,160  
naturesyouth.com that's naturesyouth.com

1537  
01:02:32,549 --> 01:02:30,240  
hello this is serena wright taylor from

1538  
01:02:34,870 --> 01:02:32,559

conscious life expo and you're listening

1539

01:02:37,270 --> 01:02:34,880

to fade to black with jimmy church who

1540

01:02:40,870 --> 01:02:37,280

holds the lucky pony record for the best

1541

01:02:42,710 --> 01:02:40,880

astrological chart since 1963. true

1542

01:02:44,390 --> 01:02:42,720

story

1543

01:02:46,069 --> 01:02:44,400

this is micah hanks of the ghrelian

1544

01:02:48,390 --> 01:02:46,079

report and you're listening to jimmy

1545

01:02:50,309 --> 01:02:48,400

church on fade to black across the globe

1546

01:02:53,670 --> 01:02:50,319

on the game changer radio network and

1547

01:03:09,090 --> 01:02:53,680

the one and only kgra radio the planet

1548

01:03:15,270 --> 01:03:13,670

[Music]

1549

01:03:17,109 --> 01:03:15,280

all right welcome back fade to black i'm

1550

01:03:19,430 --> 01:03:17,119

real jimmy church tonight scott walters

1551

01:03:21,750 --> 01:03:19,440

back with us

1552

01:03:24,230 --> 01:03:21,760

and we are literally talking about the

1553

01:03:26,950 --> 01:03:24,240

lost templar journals of prince henry

1554

01:03:28,470 --> 01:03:26,960

sinclair and we're going to start this

1555

01:03:29,750 --> 01:03:28,480

journey off

1556

01:03:32,150 --> 01:03:29,760

right now

1557

01:03:33,349 --> 01:03:32,160

with this part of the story we've got

1558

01:03:35,750 --> 01:03:33,359

two things that we're going to weave

1559

01:03:39,029 --> 01:03:35,760

together tonight um but scott it's

1560

01:03:44,309 --> 01:03:39,039

donald ru and and dr jackson

1561

01:03:49,510 --> 01:03:44,319

and and hunter mountain pretty amazing

1562

01:03:55,829 --> 01:03:52,309

scott are you there oh did we lose scott

1563

01:03:58,630 --> 01:03:55,839

oh man okay hold on for a second

1564

01:04:01,349 --> 01:03:58,640

literally as i said let's go

1565

01:04:02,230 --> 01:04:01,359

uh scott disappeared so just give me a

1566

01:04:04,150 --> 01:04:02,240

second

1567

01:04:06,390 --> 01:04:04,160

we'll uh we'll have scouts about that

1568

01:04:09,109 --> 01:04:06,400

yeah that was it you or me

1569

01:04:12,630 --> 01:04:09,119

no it was me i pushed a button and i all

1570

01:04:15,349 --> 01:04:12,640

of a sudden you were gone i i apologize

1571

01:04:16,789 --> 01:04:15,359

literally as i asked the question okay

1572

01:04:21,029 --> 01:04:16,799

so um

1573

01:04:23,430 --> 01:04:21,039

uh this this with with donald and uh dr

1574

01:04:25,270 --> 01:04:23,440

jackson this story actually starts in

1575

01:04:27,829 --> 01:04:25,280

1969.

1576

01:04:29,910 --> 01:04:27,839

uh so let's let's go to the point of

1577

01:04:33,190 --> 01:04:29,920

origin of the story first

1578

01:04:34,549 --> 01:04:33,200

okay actually it was 1968

1579

01:04:36,230 --> 01:04:34,559

and uh

1580

01:04:38,549 --> 01:04:36,240

a bunch of guys

1581

01:04:42,069 --> 01:04:38,559

1968 pretty sure why do you always

1582

01:04:43,510 --> 01:04:42,079

correct me no i just i'm a fat guy

1583

01:04:45,829 --> 01:04:43,520

everything's got to be i've got these

1584

01:04:48,630 --> 01:04:45,839

things in my head and i'm sorry it's a

1585

01:04:49,829 --> 01:04:48,640

bad habit i have but it was 1968. okay

1586

01:04:51,190 --> 01:04:49,839

okay

1587

01:04:53,190 --> 01:04:51,200

so you've got these

1588

01:04:54,470 --> 01:04:53,200

a group of guys that were working for an

1589

01:04:57,430 --> 01:04:54,480

agency

1590

01:04:59,990 --> 01:04:57,440

that did uh things for the government

1591

01:05:01,029 --> 01:05:00,000

and for private entities and

1592

01:05:02,870 --> 01:05:01,039

um

1593

01:05:05,990 --> 01:05:02,880

stuff we don't hear about i guess the

1594

01:05:07,029 --> 01:05:06,000

way don says it say we used to do things

1595

01:05:11,430 --> 01:05:07,039

uh

1596

01:05:13,349 --> 01:05:11,440

would put it fair enough anyway and and

1597

01:05:17,349 --> 01:05:13,359

this this is you know this is during the

1598

01:05:19,910 --> 01:05:17,359

the vietnam war era and uh you know

1599

01:05:21,109 --> 01:05:19,920

this is kind of a wild time i mean you

1600

01:05:22,950 --> 01:05:21,119

know there was

1601  
01:05:25,670 --> 01:05:22,960  
you know the race riots and there were

1602  
01:05:27,270 --> 01:05:25,680  
assassinations and you know the

1603  
01:05:29,190 --> 01:05:27,280  
woodstock and i mean it was it was a

1604  
01:05:31,510 --> 01:05:29,200  
different time i was just a

1605  
01:05:33,670 --> 01:05:31,520  
little kid growing up i barely remember

1606  
01:05:35,270 --> 01:05:33,680  
it but these guys were in their early

1607  
01:05:37,829 --> 01:05:35,280  
20s and they were adventurers and they

1608  
01:05:39,510 --> 01:05:37,839  
decided to go scuba diving in the hudson

1609  
01:05:42,630 --> 01:05:39,520  
river and

1610  
01:05:46,390 --> 01:05:42,640  
uh don rue was one of the guys and and

1611  
01:05:49,510 --> 01:05:46,400  
uh he happened to notice these two

1612  
01:05:51,910 --> 01:05:49,520  
uh wooden boxes that had round balls on

1613  
01:05:55,349 --> 01:05:51,920

top of them which turned out to be

1614

01:05:57,910 --> 01:05:55,359

uh decorative ornaments that were used

1615

01:05:59,510 --> 01:05:57,920

to be in the flower gardens of bannerman

1616

01:06:01,430 --> 01:05:59,520

island where

1617

01:06:03,430 --> 01:06:01,440

uh the guy that

1618

01:06:05,510 --> 01:06:03,440

francis bannerman used to deal in

1619

01:06:08,710 --> 01:06:05,520

ammunitions during the civil war and

1620

01:06:09,829 --> 01:06:08,720

then his son dealt going into world war

1621

01:06:11,750 --> 01:06:09,839

one

1622

01:06:13,430 --> 01:06:11,760

and there were munitions stored on the

1623

01:06:15,029 --> 01:06:13,440

island and they blew up and that's how

1624

01:06:17,589 --> 01:06:15,039

these things ended up in the water i

1625

01:06:19,990 --> 01:06:17,599

mean this this is documented but in any

1626

01:06:21,829 --> 01:06:20,000

case he found these bulbs and he knew

1627

01:06:24,950 --> 01:06:21,839

that one of his other buddies that was

1628

01:06:27,109 --> 01:06:24,960

with him dr bill jackson

1629

01:06:28,549 --> 01:06:27,119

his wife was a gardener and he said well

1630

01:06:29,990 --> 01:06:28,559

maybe your wife will want these so he

1631

01:06:32,230 --> 01:06:30,000

gave them to bill

1632

01:06:34,710 --> 01:06:32,240

well bill took him home and his young

1633

01:06:36,710 --> 01:06:34,720

son who mark who was five years old at

1634

01:06:38,309 --> 01:06:36,720

the time was carrying around one of

1635

01:06:40,950 --> 01:06:38,319

these square

1636

01:06:42,950 --> 01:06:40,960

decorative tops of these things from the

1637

01:06:43,910 --> 01:06:42,960

garden he dropped it

1638

01:06:45,190 --> 01:06:43,920

and

1639

01:06:46,789 --> 01:06:45,200

there was something inside of it there

1640

01:06:49,430 --> 01:06:46,799

was a couple of things inside and it was

1641

01:06:51,990 --> 01:06:49,440

there was this brass seal

1642

01:06:54,309 --> 01:06:52,000

and there was a little canister a little

1643

01:06:56,150 --> 01:06:54,319

tube that actually was sealed with

1644

01:06:57,750 --> 01:06:56,160

beeswax and clay

1645

01:06:59,430 --> 01:06:57,760

and inside of it were a couple of

1646

01:07:01,750 --> 01:06:59,440

parchments

1647

01:07:04,150 --> 01:07:01,760

and

1648

01:07:06,230 --> 01:07:04,160

to make a long story short what what was

1649

01:07:08,549 --> 01:07:06,240

inside the brass seal were some little

1650

01:07:10,470 --> 01:07:08,559

metal plates that had etchings on them

1651  
01:07:11,829 --> 01:07:10,480  
and one of the things that was on one of

1652  
01:07:14,549 --> 01:07:11,839  
these plates

1653  
01:07:15,589 --> 01:07:14,559  
was the word antiora

1654  
01:07:16,870 --> 01:07:15,599  
and

1655  
01:07:19,750 --> 01:07:16,880  
you know

1656  
01:07:21,990 --> 01:07:19,760  
bill found this thing and he

1657  
01:07:24,230 --> 01:07:22,000  
started to investigate what it was i

1658  
01:07:25,910 --> 01:07:24,240  
mean these guys were very smart they

1659  
01:07:26,829 --> 01:07:25,920  
were very inquisitive they all had

1660  
01:07:30,549 --> 01:07:26,839  
special

1661  
01:07:33,190 --> 01:07:30,559  
skills uh you know don was a lock picker

1662  
01:07:34,710 --> 01:07:33,200  
and had other skills with explosives and

1663  
01:07:36,870 --> 01:07:34,720

i mean these guys did

1664

01:07:39,109 --> 01:07:36,880

stuff that you don't normally

1665

01:07:40,309 --> 01:07:39,119

see people put on their resumes as their

1666

01:07:43,109 --> 01:07:40,319

vocations

1667

01:07:46,309 --> 01:07:43,119

anyway um another one of their

1668

01:07:47,349 --> 01:07:46,319

colleagues a guy named dan spartan

1669

01:07:50,150 --> 01:07:47,359

um

1670

01:07:52,789 --> 01:07:50,160

had his father had fought in world war

1671

01:07:55,349 --> 01:07:52,799

ii and had a colleague who worked for

1672

01:07:57,589 --> 01:07:55,359

the french resistance in france and

1673

01:08:00,230 --> 01:07:57,599

after the war this guy

1674

01:08:02,309 --> 01:08:00,240

uh sold rare books so dan spartan

1675

01:08:04,549 --> 01:08:02,319

suggested to bill well if you want to

1676

01:08:07,029 --> 01:08:04,559

try to figure out what the strange words

1677

01:08:09,510 --> 01:08:07,039

and symbols are that are carved on this

1678

01:08:10,390 --> 01:08:09,520

brass seal and on these parchments that

1679

01:08:12,870 --> 01:08:10,400

you got

1680

01:08:15,109 --> 01:08:12,880

maybe this guy in france

1681

01:08:17,910 --> 01:08:15,119

who's a rare book dealer can help you so

1682

01:08:19,749 --> 01:08:17,920

book so jackson goes over to france

1683

01:08:21,829 --> 01:08:19,759

he visits with this guy he bought three

1684

01:08:23,749 --> 01:08:21,839

things one was

1685

01:08:25,189 --> 01:08:23,759

illuminated bible for his wife who was

1686

01:08:27,110 --> 01:08:25,199

an irish catholic

1687

01:08:30,309 --> 01:08:27,120

the second one was a book about the

1688

01:08:33,110 --> 01:08:30,319

constitution of honorius that had some

1689

01:08:34,789 --> 01:08:33,120

text in their information about theban

1690

01:08:39,030 --> 01:08:34,799

script

1691

01:08:41,829 --> 01:08:39,040

that was etched on the outside and on

1692

01:08:43,590 --> 01:08:41,839

the inside of that brass seal and on

1693

01:08:46,789 --> 01:08:43,600

these two parchments

1694

01:08:50,229 --> 01:08:46,799

the third document he bought was a book

1695

01:08:51,349 --> 01:08:50,239

that was written in 1718

1696

01:08:54,470 --> 01:08:51,359

about

1697

01:08:56,709 --> 01:08:54,480

native american words that appear in

1698

01:08:59,829 --> 01:08:56,719

european languages

1699

01:09:00,870 --> 01:08:59,839

one of the words was antiora in this

1700

01:09:02,789 --> 01:09:00,880

book

1701

01:09:05,590 --> 01:09:02,799

and that's why he bought it

1702

01:09:06,709 --> 01:09:05,600

the reference to the word was a document

1703

01:09:08,789 --> 01:09:06,719

called

1704

01:09:11,189 --> 01:09:08,799

a year we remember

1705

01:09:13,269 --> 01:09:11,199

well that document is the cremona

1706

01:09:16,470 --> 01:09:13,279

document okay so that's how this whole

1707

01:09:20,789 --> 01:09:16,480

thing came about i know that's detailed

1708

01:09:22,870 --> 01:09:20,799

no no no no no no no okay i'm going to i

1709

01:09:23,669 --> 01:09:22,880

can post the picture of the brass seal

1710

01:09:26,070 --> 01:09:23,679

right

1711

01:09:27,510 --> 01:09:26,080

yep okay okay there it goes that's up in

1712

01:09:29,030 --> 01:09:27,520

twitter right now

1713

01:09:31,110 --> 01:09:29,040

and so

1714

01:09:33,110 --> 01:09:31,120

for can you see the theme

1715

01:09:34,789 --> 01:09:33,120

script etched on it i'm actually going

1716

01:09:36,870 --> 01:09:34,799

to ask you a couple of questions about

1717

01:09:37,669 --> 01:09:36,880

this right now for everybody okay go

1718

01:09:40,229 --> 01:09:37,679

ahead

1719

01:09:42,149 --> 01:09:40,239

how big is this brass seal

1720

01:09:43,510 --> 01:09:42,159

it's just it's about the size of a

1721

01:09:45,590 --> 01:09:43,520

hockey puck

1722

01:09:48,229 --> 01:09:45,600

it's a little bit thicker okay it's

1723

01:09:51,749 --> 01:09:48,239

almost exactly the size of a hockey puck

1724

01:09:54,470 --> 01:09:51,759

now um and the script that you're

1725

01:09:57,350 --> 01:09:54,480

talking about is clearly visible um in

1726

01:09:59,350 --> 01:09:57,360

the top half of this image

1727

01:10:01,270 --> 01:09:59,360

good and that's thieben's script and if

1728

01:10:03,510 --> 01:10:01,280

people google fiban

1729

01:10:05,830 --> 01:10:03,520

you'll see that it's a a one-to-one

1730

01:10:07,830 --> 01:10:05,840

substitution of the symbol for a letter

1731

01:10:09,750 --> 01:10:07,840

there's a theban alphabet

1732

01:10:10,630 --> 01:10:09,760

and what happened is once he got a hold

1733

01:10:12,390 --> 01:10:10,640

of this

1734

01:10:14,550 --> 01:10:12,400

he figured now remember this is this is

1735

01:10:16,550 --> 01:10:14,560

this late 60s right

1736

01:10:19,910 --> 01:10:16,560

we didn't have the internet then

1737

01:10:22,229 --> 01:10:19,920

so i mean just imagine the difficulty of

1738

01:10:24,390 --> 01:10:22,239

finding something like this but he was

1739

01:10:26,950 --> 01:10:24,400

able to find it some some references to

1740

01:10:28,630 --> 01:10:26,960

the steven language and that text that's

1741

01:10:31,350 --> 01:10:28,640

on on the seal

1742

01:10:32,310 --> 01:10:31,360

what it says is to open

1743

01:10:33,510 --> 01:10:32,320

press

1744

01:10:35,350 --> 01:10:33,520

the back

1745

01:10:37,350 --> 01:10:35,360

center peg

1746

01:10:39,110 --> 01:10:37,360

i mean that's basically what it says it

1747

01:10:41,910 --> 01:10:39,120

tells you how to open it right but you

1748

01:10:44,950 --> 01:10:41,920

have to you have to decode this even and

1749

01:10:47,350 --> 01:10:44,960

that's how we got into it but um

1750

01:10:48,870 --> 01:10:47,360

yeah so that's okay so

1751

01:10:51,110 --> 01:10:48,880

okay so

1752

01:10:52,229 --> 01:10:51,120

they they find this

1753

01:10:55,270 --> 01:10:52,239

and

1754

01:10:59,590 --> 01:10:55,280

you come into the picture now okay so dr

1755

01:11:03,430 --> 01:10:59,600

jackson and and don rue they um from

1756

01:11:05,030 --> 01:11:03,440

1968 on now they've got a quest right

1757

01:11:07,430 --> 01:11:05,040

they have got

1758

01:11:09,510 --> 01:11:07,440

the ultimate thing no no wait wait wait

1759

01:11:11,750 --> 01:11:09,520

back up a sec it's not they

1760

01:11:13,830 --> 01:11:11,760

this is jackson's deal

1761

01:11:15,270 --> 01:11:13,840

didn't even know about the cremona

1762

01:11:16,390 --> 01:11:15,280

document

1763

01:11:19,430 --> 01:11:16,400

until

1764

01:11:21,830 --> 01:11:19,440  
after his friend died in 2000

1765

01:11:23,669 --> 01:11:21,840  
i mean this story is so convoluted

1766

01:11:25,750 --> 01:11:23,679  
jackson was working on these

1767

01:11:28,229 --> 01:11:25,760  
archaeological mysteries is what don

1768

01:11:30,630 --> 01:11:28,239  
always thought he never told him about

1769

01:11:33,189 --> 01:11:30,640  
the cremona document that that he

1770

01:11:34,950 --> 01:11:33,199  
eventually would would buy

1771

01:11:36,790 --> 01:11:34,960  
and the way he was able to buy it is a

1772

01:11:39,189 --> 01:11:36,800  
long story and it's amazing how he did

1773

01:11:41,830 --> 01:11:39,199  
it but once he got it

1774

01:11:43,910 --> 01:11:41,840  
he then went to a guy by the name of

1775

01:11:45,910 --> 01:11:43,920  
barry fell have you ever heard of barry

1776

01:11:47,990 --> 01:11:45,920

fell yes

1777

01:11:51,669 --> 01:11:48,000

he wrote he wrote that groundbreaking

1778

01:11:54,470 --> 01:11:51,679

book america bc back in 1976

1779

01:11:56,149 --> 01:11:54,480

this was before that because when

1780

01:11:57,590 --> 01:11:56,159

jackson was trying to figure out the

1781

01:11:59,350 --> 01:11:57,600

script

1782

01:12:01,590 --> 01:11:59,360

one of the things he did he eventually

1783

01:12:04,790 --> 01:12:01,600

found it by going to this guy book

1784

01:12:05,830 --> 01:12:04,800

dealer in in france but he also went to

1785

01:12:07,669 --> 01:12:05,840

harvard

1786

01:12:09,830 --> 01:12:07,679

and met with barry fell and said can you

1787

01:12:12,229 --> 01:12:09,840

help me with this

1788

01:12:14,149 --> 01:12:12,239

and and then when he bought the document

1789

01:12:17,030 --> 01:12:14,159

in 1971

1790

01:12:19,189 --> 01:12:17,040

in italy he bought it from one of the

1791

01:12:22,630 --> 01:12:19,199

descendants of the author of that book

1792

01:12:24,709 --> 01:12:22,640

that had the word antiora in it

1793

01:12:25,830 --> 01:12:24,719

he bought it he looked at it at the

1794

01:12:27,590 --> 01:12:25,840

vatican

1795

01:12:30,070 --> 01:12:27,600

and then he bought it in a hotel room

1796

01:12:32,070 --> 01:12:30,080

after that now he's got the document a

1797

01:12:35,030 --> 01:12:32,080

year we we remember

1798

01:12:36,790 --> 01:12:35,040

and he showed it to barry fell in 1971.

1799

01:12:38,229 --> 01:12:36,800

barry felt went nuts

1800

01:12:40,470 --> 01:12:38,239

and he said oh my god you realize what

1801

01:12:42,149 --> 01:12:40,480

you've got here this is this is the this

1802

01:12:43,669 --> 01:12:42,159

is the story of the templars coming over

1803

01:12:45,750 --> 01:12:43,679

in the 12th century

1804

01:12:48,550 --> 01:12:45,760

and barry fell took the document and he

1805

01:12:52,630 --> 01:12:48,560

wouldn't give it back to jackson

1806

01:12:53,990 --> 01:12:52,640

and so 1968 which started the journey uh

1807

01:12:58,229 --> 01:12:54,000

for jackson

1808

01:12:59,830 --> 01:12:58,239

he he gets this open uh inside of it are

1809

01:13:03,669 --> 01:12:59,840

these artifacts that you're talking

1810

01:13:06,470 --> 01:13:03,679

about uh metal inserts yep right and and

1811

01:13:09,189 --> 01:13:06,480

this leads him to italy

1812

01:13:11,350 --> 01:13:09,199

where he tracks down

1813

01:13:13,990 --> 01:13:11,360

to france or to italy

1814

01:13:16,470 --> 01:13:14,000

no to france first where he got he got

1815

01:13:20,470 --> 01:13:16,480

the he got the book that had the word

1816

01:13:22,630 --> 01:13:20,480

antiora the reference for that word

1817

01:13:24,070 --> 01:13:22,640

is what they called north america back

1818

01:13:26,229 --> 01:13:24,080

then right

1819

01:13:27,830 --> 01:13:26,239

back in the templars time and and

1820

01:13:30,070 --> 01:13:27,840

actually going back even farther than

1821

01:13:33,110 --> 01:13:30,080

that probably to the first century they

1822

01:13:36,229 --> 01:13:33,120

called north america in europe

1823

01:13:39,110 --> 01:13:36,239

ontario now the reference for that word

1824

01:13:41,669 --> 01:13:39,120

was the cremona document which landed he

1825

01:13:44,550 --> 01:13:41,679

bought in italy in 1971 three years

1826

01:13:48,390 --> 01:13:44,560

later right so that led him to italy

1827

01:13:50,709 --> 01:13:48,400

and now this this is where for me the

1828

01:13:53,669 --> 01:13:50,719

the story gets uh

1829

01:13:55,350 --> 01:13:53,679

even crazier well because the vatican is

1830

01:13:57,270 --> 01:13:55,360

now involved

1831

01:13:59,270 --> 01:13:57,280

well the vatican is involved in the

1832

01:14:00,950 --> 01:13:59,280

story but not in the way

1833

01:14:03,669 --> 01:14:00,960

well let me just tell you what happened

1834

01:14:05,910 --> 01:14:03,679

the guy that had the document was the

1835

01:14:08,390 --> 01:14:05,920

descendant of one of the authors of that

1836

01:14:10,229 --> 01:14:08,400

pamphlet that jackson used that

1837

01:14:12,790 --> 01:14:10,239

referenced the cremona document his name

1838

01:14:16,070 --> 01:14:12,800

was gustavo benvenuto

1839

01:14:18,550 --> 01:14:16,080

benvenuto was about to donate

1840

01:14:21,910 --> 01:14:18,560

that book along with some other other

1841

01:14:24,709 --> 01:14:21,920

books that the family had to the vatican

1842

01:14:26,630 --> 01:14:24,719

before he was able to do that jackson

1843

01:14:27,590 --> 01:14:26,640

met with him and said hey can i look at

1844

01:14:30,870 --> 01:14:27,600

this

1845

01:14:31,990 --> 01:14:30,880

they they looked at it in the vatican

1846

01:14:34,229 --> 01:14:32,000

and

1847

01:14:36,310 --> 01:14:34,239

he said well instead of giving it to him

1848

01:14:38,470 --> 01:14:36,320

he said i'll buy it from you

1849

01:14:41,590 --> 01:14:38,480

so he ended up buying it from him for i

1850

01:14:43,270 --> 01:14:41,600

think it was 325 lira

1851

01:14:44,870 --> 01:14:43,280

and then they went back to his hotel

1852

01:14:46,229 --> 01:14:44,880

room benvenuto agreed he went to the

1853

01:14:48,550 --> 01:14:46,239

hotel room he gave him the money and he

1854

01:14:52,229 --> 01:14:48,560

bought the document but that's how close

1855

01:14:53,110 --> 01:14:52,239

it came to ending up in the vatican

1856

01:14:55,750 --> 01:14:53,120

the

1857

01:14:59,430 --> 01:14:55,760

okay so

1858

01:15:02,550 --> 01:14:59,440

let's continue because this is uh

1859

01:15:05,110 --> 01:15:02,560

again it gets it gets very crazy um

1860

01:15:07,430 --> 01:15:05,120

first it's crazy okay so he takes the he

1861

01:15:09,430 --> 01:15:07,440

takes the book and he brings it back and

1862

01:15:10,870 --> 01:15:09,440

he's now in it the whole book is all

1863

01:15:13,830 --> 01:15:10,880

amphibian

1864

01:15:16,790 --> 01:15:13,840

so he's got to try to decode it right

1865

01:15:18,630 --> 01:15:16,800

so he goes to harvard to barry fell this

1866

01:15:21,030 --> 01:15:18,640

guy's an expert in ancient languages

1867

01:15:22,630 --> 01:15:21,040

right and he's the guy that that would

1868

01:15:24,870 --> 01:15:22,640

eventually write that now now what's

1869

01:15:26,790 --> 01:15:24,880

really crazy and it's probably gonna

1870

01:15:28,870 --> 01:15:26,800

upset a few people but i'm just gonna

1871

01:15:30,709 --> 01:15:28,880

tell you the story of what happened i'm

1872

01:15:33,270 --> 01:15:30,719

not passing judgment

1873

01:15:35,350 --> 01:15:33,280

but barry fell went crazy over this

1874

01:15:37,270 --> 01:15:35,360

thing he wanted to use the cremona

1875

01:15:39,990 --> 01:15:37,280

document and the story

1876

01:15:40,709 --> 01:15:40,000

in his book america bc and bill jackson

1877

01:15:42,790 --> 01:15:40,719

said

1878

01:15:45,189 --> 01:15:42,800

no that thing belongs to me i'm gonna

1879

01:15:46,310 --> 01:15:45,199

write about it i want it back

1880

01:15:48,470 --> 01:15:46,320

and

1881

01:15:50,870 --> 01:15:48,480

there was a lawsuit there was actually a

1882

01:15:54,070 --> 01:15:50,880

lawsuit filed we haven't been able to

1883

01:15:55,750 --> 01:15:54,080

find uh the judgment we actually had a

1884

01:15:58,229 --> 01:15:55,760

david brody a friend of ours who's a

1885

01:16:00,709 --> 01:15:58,239

lawyer try to find the the

1886

01:16:02,310 --> 01:16:00,719

uh record of that case but he said it's

1887

01:16:03,669 --> 01:16:02,320

not surprising that they can't find it

1888

01:16:06,470 --> 01:16:03,679

but in any case

1889

01:16:08,950 --> 01:16:06,480

he finally got it back from him before

1890

01:16:11,270 --> 01:16:08,960

he could publish it in his book that the

1891

01:16:13,110 --> 01:16:11,280

story of the cremona document if barry

1892

01:16:15,510 --> 01:16:13,120

fell it had his way would have been in

1893

01:16:17,430 --> 01:16:15,520

that book america bc

1894

01:16:19,270 --> 01:16:17,440

how does uh

1895

01:16:23,030 --> 01:16:19,280

let's start filling in the blanks here

1896

01:16:25,430 --> 01:16:23,040

how do you go from that and the book

1897

01:16:26,790 --> 01:16:25,440

and the thieving text

1898

01:16:29,910 --> 01:16:26,800

to

1899

01:16:31,910 --> 01:16:29,920

a shipwreck in in newfoundland

1900

01:16:33,510 --> 01:16:31,920

i mean okay well the the shipwreck in

1901

01:16:35,270 --> 01:16:33,520

newfoundland is just chronicled right

1902

01:16:37,990 --> 01:16:35,280

there in in the crimona document he

1903

01:16:41,590 --> 01:16:38,000

tells the story in fact they have

1904

01:16:43,189 --> 01:16:41,600

very detailed i can tell you this

1905

01:16:47,189 --> 01:16:43,199

there's things that are not in don's

1906

01:16:50,070 --> 01:16:47,199

book that we purposely didn't publish

1907

01:16:52,709 --> 01:16:50,080

don and john here's what happened in

1908

01:16:55,110 --> 01:16:52,719

1971 the first thing

1909

01:16:57,590 --> 01:16:55,120

that jackson did once he got the

1910

01:16:59,750 --> 01:16:57,600

translated version of the book which he

1911

01:17:01,510 --> 01:16:59,760

basically did through his sources

1912

01:17:03,270 --> 01:17:01,520

connected with spartan enterprises he

1913

01:17:05,350 --> 01:17:03,280

didn't get any help from

1914

01:17:07,189 --> 01:17:05,360

from barry fell

1915

01:17:09,830 --> 01:17:07,199

first thing he did was say don i want to

1916

01:17:12,310 --> 01:17:09,840

go up to newfoundland and go scuba

1917

01:17:14,229 --> 01:17:12,320

diving well don never married him you

1918

01:17:17,510 --> 01:17:14,239

know never was never married

1919

01:17:19,430 --> 01:17:17,520

and he was he and and i asked i asked

1920

01:17:21,270 --> 01:17:19,440

dom this question just last year said

1921

01:17:22,709 --> 01:17:21,280

don why the hell did he leave all the

1922

01:17:25,430 --> 01:17:22,719

stuff to you why not any of the other

1923

01:17:28,149 --> 01:17:25,440

guys that i've heard so much about

1924

01:17:29,430 --> 01:17:28,159

he said the reason is is because i was

1925

01:17:31,030 --> 01:17:29,440

the one that would always go on his

1926

01:17:32,390 --> 01:17:31,040

archaeological adventures because i

1927

01:17:33,990 --> 01:17:32,400

could go

1928

01:17:35,030 --> 01:17:34,000

and

1929

01:17:37,830 --> 01:17:35,040

jackson

1930

01:17:39,830 --> 01:17:37,840

actually saved don's life on the hudson

1931

01:17:41,830 --> 01:17:39,840

river during those times in the 60s when

1932

01:17:43,430 --> 01:17:41,840

they were scuba diving and i don't know

1933

01:17:44,950 --> 01:17:43,440

i don't remember if don has that story

1934

01:17:46,630 --> 01:17:44,960

in the book but

1935

01:17:48,550 --> 01:17:46,640

jackson was a doctor

1936

01:17:50,310 --> 01:17:48,560

and don actually

1937

01:17:53,030 --> 01:17:50,320

hid his head on a boat motor while he

1938

01:17:54,709 --> 01:17:53,040

was diving and was knocked unconscious

1939

01:17:56,310 --> 01:17:54,719

and basically drowned

1940

01:17:58,310 --> 01:17:56,320

and jackson

1941

01:18:00,149 --> 01:17:58,320

shocked it with the batteries and the

1942

01:18:01,669 --> 01:18:00,159

coils the wires on their boat and

1943

01:18:04,470 --> 01:18:01,679

brought them back to life

1944

01:18:07,270 --> 01:18:04,480

so they had a very special relationship

1945

01:18:09,510 --> 01:18:07,280

and they actually went up to southern

1946

01:18:12,229 --> 01:18:09,520

newfoundland

1947

01:18:13,830 --> 01:18:12,239

and they dove and they found that wreck

1948

01:18:15,110 --> 01:18:13,840

they found it

1949

01:18:15,910 --> 01:18:15,120

and what

1950

01:18:17,350 --> 01:18:15,920

okay

1951

01:18:19,630 --> 01:18:17,360

now this

1952

01:18:22,790 --> 01:18:19,640

to stay in a

1953

01:18:25,270 --> 01:18:22,800

chronological order in a linear sense

1954

01:18:28,149 --> 01:18:25,280

because so much stuff happens all of

1955

01:18:29,510 --> 01:18:28,159

this all of this all of this is because

1956

01:18:33,590 --> 01:18:29,520

of the

1957

01:18:35,750 --> 01:18:33,600

yeah it all started with the hot with

1958

01:18:37,669 --> 01:18:35,760

with the with the decorative bulb the

1959

01:18:40,630 --> 01:18:37,679

little boy falling breaking it and

1960

01:18:42,390 --> 01:18:40,640

inside they discovered these things okay

1961

01:18:43,830 --> 01:18:42,400

so now they how they got in there we

1962

01:18:45,189 --> 01:18:43,840

don't know that we don't know but

1963

01:18:46,550 --> 01:18:45,199

obviously bannerman must have been

1964

01:18:49,350 --> 01:18:46,560

involved in that or one of his

1965

01:18:51,189 --> 01:18:49,360

associates and he hid it in the in the

1966

01:18:52,790 --> 01:18:51,199

the brass seal and the flower garden his

1967

01:18:53,910 --> 01:18:52,800

white flower guide i don't know why i

1968

01:18:54,630 --> 01:18:53,920

don't know how it got there we don't

1969

01:18:57,189 --> 01:18:54,640

know

1970

01:19:01,030 --> 01:18:57,199

and um uh

1971

01:19:03,189 --> 01:19:01,040

does anybody know uh going back uh to

1972

01:19:05,510 --> 01:19:03,199

the cremona document uh

1973

01:19:07,510 --> 01:19:05,520

is it still in the vatican is it is it

1974

01:19:10,630 --> 01:19:07,520

just gone

1975

01:19:13,350 --> 01:19:10,640

well i i i can bring you full circle on

1976

01:19:15,030 --> 01:19:13,360

that okay but then well let's go full

1977

01:19:16,550 --> 01:19:15,040

circle later let me let me go back and

1978

01:19:19,110 --> 01:19:16,560

just tell you what happened and how we

1979

01:19:21,030 --> 01:19:19,120

got how i became involved in all so in

1980

01:19:23,030 --> 01:19:21,040

nineteen they find the ship when they

1981

01:19:24,870 --> 01:19:23,040

found the ship and there were artifacts

1982

01:19:26,149 --> 01:19:24,880

attached to the mass because there was a

1983

01:19:28,630 --> 01:19:26,159

brass

1984

01:19:30,709 --> 01:19:28,640

uh uh strap that went around and held

1985

01:19:33,030 --> 01:19:30,719

the the two pieces of wood together to

1986

01:19:35,510 --> 01:19:33,040

make the mast and there was a stone that

1987

01:19:38,070 --> 01:19:35,520

was shoved into it to tighten it it was

1988

01:19:40,310 --> 01:19:38,080

a wedge stone that you know you pound it

1989

01:19:41,990 --> 01:19:40,320

it'll tighten the strap

1990

01:19:43,990 --> 01:19:42,000

but there were symbols that were carved

1991

01:19:45,830 --> 01:19:44,000

on this rock that

1992

01:19:48,470 --> 01:19:45,840

the rock pounded into the strap on the

1993

01:19:50,950 --> 01:19:48,480

mast and this is what they pulled up

1994

01:19:52,950 --> 01:19:50,960

and those symbols become iconic symbols

1995

01:19:54,229 --> 01:19:52,960

throughout the story because they they

1996

01:19:56,470 --> 01:19:54,239

repeat

1997

01:19:58,310 --> 01:19:56,480

but in any case so once they found that

1998

01:20:00,149 --> 01:19:58,320

shipwreck and don didn't know what the

1999

01:20:03,030 --> 01:20:00,159

hell they he had no idea it was a 12th

2000

01:20:04,709 --> 01:20:03,040

century ship they they they ended up

2001  
01:20:06,709 --> 01:20:04,719  
turning up because the first thing i

2002  
01:20:08,390 --> 01:20:06,719  
asked i said well where's the mast we

2003  
01:20:10,550 --> 01:20:08,400  
can date the wood he said well it was

2004  
01:20:12,630 --> 01:20:10,560  
turned over to canadian authorities and

2005  
01:20:13,830 --> 01:20:12,640  
they never saw it again but what was

2006  
01:20:15,510 --> 01:20:13,840  
important

2007  
01:20:17,270 --> 01:20:15,520  
is that jackson

2008  
01:20:19,910 --> 01:20:17,280  
was convinced when they found the

2009  
01:20:21,350 --> 01:20:19,920  
shipwreck that the story was true

2010  
01:20:23,750 --> 01:20:21,360  
then what he did

2011  
01:20:25,510 --> 01:20:23,760  
is the the rest of the story talks about

2012  
01:20:28,070 --> 01:20:25,520  
the ships coming over

2013  
01:20:30,870 --> 01:20:28,080

they dropped off a party and they made

2014

01:20:33,430 --> 01:20:30,880

their way to what is now hunter mountain

2015

01:20:35,669 --> 01:20:33,440

and they found the temple of the goddess

2016

01:20:38,310 --> 01:20:35,679

and a bunch of things happen

2017

01:20:41,189 --> 01:20:38,320

and then they leave and come back

2018

01:20:43,030 --> 01:20:41,199

jackson said we have to find now i know

2019

01:20:45,430 --> 01:20:43,040

the story's true that means there's

2020

01:20:46,950 --> 01:20:45,440

something on in the catskill it didn't

2021

01:20:48,709 --> 01:20:46,960

say hunter mountain right they didn't

2022

01:20:50,149 --> 01:20:48,719

call it that back then

2023

01:20:53,189 --> 01:20:50,159

but they knew that it was somewhere in

2024

01:20:56,790 --> 01:20:53,199

the catskills from 1971

2025

01:20:58,790 --> 01:20:56,800

to 1977 they searched every mountain

2026

01:21:01,430 --> 01:20:58,800

they could in this area they thought it

2027

01:21:03,910 --> 01:21:01,440

was it took them six years

2028

01:21:06,229 --> 01:21:03,920

to find the location

2029

01:21:07,669 --> 01:21:06,239

and don was up he said we went up every

2030

01:21:08,950 --> 01:21:07,679

other weekend and we were on that

2031

01:21:11,750 --> 01:21:08,960

mountain i said well how many times

2032

01:21:13,590 --> 01:21:11,760

you've been up there says i lost count

2033

01:21:15,510 --> 01:21:13,600

so he was going up on these tricks with

2034

01:21:18,790 --> 01:21:15,520

with jackson and sometimes they'd have

2035

01:21:20,950 --> 01:21:18,800

other people with them but in 1977 is

2036

01:21:24,229 --> 01:21:20,960

when they found it they found

2037

01:21:27,430 --> 01:21:24,239

the signature markers um

2038

01:21:28,950 --> 01:21:27,440

on hunter and what they were looking for

2039

01:21:32,149 --> 01:21:28,960

was the tomb

2040

01:21:34,070 --> 01:21:32,159

of altamara because altamara

2041

01:21:35,830 --> 01:21:34,080

if we go back to the story of the

2042

01:21:37,669 --> 01:21:35,840

cremona document

2043

01:21:38,709 --> 01:21:37,679

it's the story

2044

01:21:42,310 --> 01:21:38,719

of

2045

01:21:44,310 --> 01:21:42,320

a templar knight named ralph the subtly

2046

01:21:48,229 --> 01:21:44,320

whose mission

2047

01:21:49,189 --> 01:21:48,239

was to travel to antiora or to anteora

2048

01:21:50,630 --> 01:21:49,199

to

2049

01:21:52,790 --> 01:21:50,640

north america

2050

01:21:54,870 --> 01:21:52,800

to the temple of the goddess in what is

2051  
01:21:56,390 --> 01:21:54,880  
now the capsule mountains

2052  
01:21:58,070 --> 01:21:56,400  
to recover

2053  
01:22:00,709 --> 01:21:58,080  
scrolls

2054  
01:22:02,950 --> 01:22:00,719  
that were hidden on hunter mountain

2055  
01:22:06,310 --> 01:22:02,960  
in the first century

2056  
01:22:08,870 --> 01:22:06,320  
how did he know about those scrolls

2057  
01:22:11,430 --> 01:22:08,880  
the first part of the templar document

2058  
01:22:13,110 --> 01:22:11,440  
is a firsthand narrative of the six

2059  
01:22:14,550 --> 01:22:13,120  
templar knights

2060  
01:22:17,910 --> 01:22:14,560  
that went under

2061  
01:22:19,910 --> 01:22:17,920  
the temple mount in jerusalem

2062  
01:22:22,149 --> 01:22:19,920  
in jerusalem

2063  
01:22:25,830 --> 01:22:22,159

in detail

2064

01:22:27,030 --> 01:22:25,840

and tell us what they found they found a

2065

01:22:28,149 --> 01:22:27,040

chamber

2066

01:22:30,229 --> 01:22:28,159

underneath

2067

01:22:32,390 --> 01:22:30,239

the temple

2068

01:22:35,110 --> 01:22:32,400

they found four ossuaries and the

2069

01:22:38,070 --> 01:22:35,120

contents of those ossuaries included

2070

01:22:40,629 --> 01:22:38,080

documents that told them about other

2071

01:22:43,189 --> 01:22:40,639

first century documents hidden in north

2072

01:22:46,070 --> 01:22:43,199

america okay so now uh

2073

01:22:48,390 --> 01:22:46,080

i need to be clear here for the audience

2074

01:22:51,030 --> 01:22:48,400

that's what the document that's with the

2075

01:22:56,229 --> 01:22:51,040

cremona document uh it's a first-hand

2076

01:22:59,110 --> 01:22:56,239

narrative uh uh sir ralph day subtly

2077

01:23:01,270 --> 01:22:59,120

he's gonna go on a mission

2078

01:23:03,830 --> 01:23:01,280

uh to recover

2079

01:23:05,510 --> 01:23:03,840

first century scrolls that were hidden

2080

01:23:07,669 --> 01:23:05,520

in the catskills

2081

01:23:10,550 --> 01:23:07,679

all right and they were hidden after the

2082

01:23:13,430 --> 01:23:10,560

romans destroyed jerusalem and

2083

01:23:15,590 --> 01:23:13,440

you know dispersed the uh

2084

01:23:18,149 --> 01:23:15,600

the different traditions that existed at

2085

01:23:20,629 --> 01:23:18,159

that time that we talk about all the

2086

01:23:22,629 --> 01:23:20,639

time that christianity has sort of

2087

01:23:25,270 --> 01:23:22,639

morphed into a different version we now

2088

01:23:29,990 --> 01:23:25,280

call roman catholicism but but the

2089

01:23:34,629 --> 01:23:32,149

and they were so important they were

2090

01:23:36,870 --> 01:23:34,639

taken to north america and hidden over

2091

01:23:38,709 --> 01:23:36,880

here right

2092

01:23:40,870 --> 01:23:38,719

how did they get in the first century

2093

01:23:43,669 --> 01:23:40,880

how did they get from there

2094

01:23:47,030 --> 01:23:45,350

how did they say

2095

01:23:49,350 --> 01:23:47,040

how did they get over there yeah they

2096

01:23:51,030 --> 01:23:49,360

hit them they hid them in the catskills

2097

01:23:53,910 --> 01:23:51,040

of new york

2098

01:23:55,910 --> 01:23:53,920

in in the first century the the the get

2099

01:23:57,189 --> 01:23:55,920

over here yes i mean the cremona

2100

01:23:58,870 --> 01:23:57,199

document

2101

01:24:07,590 --> 01:23:58,880

oh god that's it i'm i'm coming to

2102

01:24:12,950 --> 01:24:09,590

no seriously they took boats yeah they

2103

01:24:14,149 --> 01:24:12,960

took boats i know they took boats scott

2104

01:24:15,750 --> 01:24:14,159

i know but

2105

01:24:17,750 --> 01:24:15,760

i don't know i wasn't there i think they

2106

01:24:19,110 --> 01:24:17,760

did it quietly you know just because

2107

01:24:20,709 --> 01:24:19,120

somebody didn't write down that they

2108

01:24:23,350 --> 01:24:20,719

came doesn't mean they didn't come right

2109

01:24:25,189 --> 01:24:23,360

that's my question right so there's

2110

01:24:27,110 --> 01:24:25,199

logistics that are involved here that

2111

01:24:28,709 --> 01:24:27,120

you you've got to get a crew together

2112

01:24:30,229 --> 01:24:28,719

you've got to get ships together you got

2113

01:24:32,229 --> 01:24:30,239

to get the documents you got to get them

2114

01:24:34,709 --> 01:24:32,239

out of jerusalem you've got to get them

2115

01:24:37,350 --> 01:24:34,719

on boats and get them over here i mean

2116

01:24:38,950 --> 01:24:37,360

how did that mission happen or do we not

2117

01:24:40,870 --> 01:24:38,960

know any of that

2118

01:24:42,390 --> 01:24:40,880

well i i at this point we don't know a

2119

01:24:43,910 --> 01:24:42,400

heck of a lot about the details that

2120

01:24:45,669 --> 01:24:43,920

information but let me just back up for

2121

01:24:47,750 --> 01:24:45,679

a second go back to what we talked about

2122

01:24:49,750 --> 01:24:47,760

at the very beginning of the show you

2123

01:24:51,350 --> 01:24:49,760

were saying that there's a lot of

2124

01:24:53,669 --> 01:24:51,360

controversial history about north

2125

01:24:55,350 --> 01:24:53,679

america the whole columbus thing is just

2126  
01:24:56,950 --> 01:24:55,360  
bs that there were people coming here

2127  
01:24:58,870 --> 01:24:56,960  
long before that you've heard of the

2128  
01:25:00,229 --> 01:24:58,880  
copper culture right that's right up in

2129  
01:25:02,470 --> 01:25:00,239  
michigan

2130  
01:25:03,990 --> 01:25:02,480  
yep now

2131  
01:25:06,149 --> 01:25:04,000  
just for a second i mean we're talking

2132  
01:25:08,790 --> 01:25:06,159  
about the bronze age which is

2133  
01:25:10,870 --> 01:25:08,800  
pre pre-jesus right

2134  
01:25:14,390 --> 01:25:10,880  
now i've read certain documents that say

2135  
01:25:15,910 --> 01:25:14,400  
that jesus's father was a tin merchant

2136  
01:25:18,310 --> 01:25:15,920  
he dealt in tin

2137  
01:25:19,910 --> 01:25:18,320  
which means that he would regularly sail

2138  
01:25:21,750 --> 01:25:19,920

to the british isles because that's

2139

01:25:23,750 --> 01:25:21,760

where tin is right

2140

01:25:25,830 --> 01:25:23,760

back then and today

2141

01:25:27,830 --> 01:25:25,840

and if you study the copper culture at

2142

01:25:30,229 --> 01:25:27,840

all they were coming phoenicians a lot

2143

01:25:32,070 --> 01:25:30,239

of people say and i agree with that

2144

01:25:34,070 --> 01:25:32,080

would sail through the straits of

2145

01:25:35,830 --> 01:25:34,080

gibraltar up through

2146

01:25:38,310 --> 01:25:35,840

the british isles and then take the

2147

01:25:41,030 --> 01:25:38,320

northern route into

2148

01:25:43,110 --> 01:25:41,040

saint lawrence and the ottawa river up

2149

01:25:45,910 --> 01:25:43,120

into lake superior and they would pick

2150

01:25:47,910 --> 01:25:45,920

copper up off the ground

2151

01:25:50,310 --> 01:25:47,920

remember this is post glacial times

2152

01:25:52,470 --> 01:25:50,320

right we still to this day can find

2153

01:25:54,229 --> 01:25:52,480

float copper on the ground imagine what

2154

01:25:56,709 --> 01:25:54,239

it was like after the glaciers melted

2155

01:25:59,590 --> 01:25:56,719

away right it was laying everywhere

2156

01:26:02,310 --> 01:25:59,600

my point is on the back hall right they

2157

01:26:03,830 --> 01:26:02,320

would stop in england get the tin and

2158

01:26:06,550 --> 01:26:03,840

then they would show up in europe and

2159

01:26:09,110 --> 01:26:06,560

they would make billions the point is is

2160

01:26:11,590 --> 01:26:09,120

that this is secret knowledge that

2161

01:26:14,390 --> 01:26:11,600

ship captains and sailors knew all about

2162

01:26:15,350 --> 01:26:14,400

this route for thousands of years

2163

01:26:16,229 --> 01:26:15,360

okay

2164

01:26:18,470 --> 01:26:16,239

and

2165

01:26:21,110 --> 01:26:18,480

people that were in elite positions

2166

01:26:23,590 --> 01:26:21,120

right you know if people have influence

2167

01:26:25,910 --> 01:26:23,600

a lot of them are in the shipping trade

2168

01:26:27,910 --> 01:26:25,920

and merchants that made a lot of money

2169

01:26:30,070 --> 01:26:27,920

and they had secrets

2170

01:26:31,990 --> 01:26:30,080

like how to get to certain places that

2171

01:26:34,149 --> 01:26:32,000

other people don't know how to go you

2172

01:26:36,550 --> 01:26:34,159

can make a lot of money

2173

01:26:38,709 --> 01:26:36,560

and hide stuff

2174

01:26:40,870 --> 01:26:38,719

so i think you you can see where i'm

2175

01:26:43,189 --> 01:26:40,880

going here this is knowledge that's been

2176  
01:26:45,750 --> 01:26:43,199  
known for a long time within certain

2177  
01:26:46,790 --> 01:26:45,760  
secret societies

2178  
01:26:49,270 --> 01:26:46,800  
like

2179  
01:26:51,910 --> 01:26:49,280  
ship captains and merchants

2180  
01:26:54,070 --> 01:26:51,920  
and they certain merchants and they

2181  
01:26:57,750 --> 01:26:54,080  
would they knew about these routes they

2182  
01:26:59,270 --> 01:26:57,760  
knew about this land over here i mean

2183  
01:27:01,270 --> 01:26:59,280  
there were people who had a strong

2184  
01:27:02,229 --> 01:27:01,280  
interest in not telling people about

2185  
01:27:03,910 --> 01:27:02,239  
that

2186  
01:27:05,990 --> 01:27:03,920  
uh because they wanted the wealth for

2187  
01:27:07,590 --> 01:27:06,000  
themselves the roman church is

2188  
01:27:08,550 --> 01:27:07,600

a good example of that

2189

01:27:10,790 --> 01:27:08,560

of the

2190

01:27:11,910 --> 01:27:10,800

leaders in ancient times they they had a

2191

01:27:13,590 --> 01:27:11,920

good gig you're not going to tell

2192

01:27:15,990 --> 01:27:13,600

anybody where your best fish and hole is

2193

01:27:19,669 --> 01:27:16,000

are you now uh we've got to head towards

2194

01:27:22,550 --> 01:27:19,679

a break here but we we mentioned 1492 we

2195

01:27:24,590 --> 01:27:22,560

mentioned 1362 with the kensington but

2196

01:27:28,149 --> 01:27:24,600

now we're pushing things back another

2197

01:27:30,830 --> 01:27:28,159

350 years or 250 years to the first

2198

01:27:32,709 --> 01:27:30,840

century where the documents these

2199

01:27:35,830 --> 01:27:32,719

scrolls uh

2200

01:27:37,510 --> 01:27:35,840

were brought out of jerusalem we don't

2201

01:27:40,390 --> 01:27:37,520

necessarily know that it was first

2202

01:27:42,149 --> 01:27:40,400

century a.d that they were deposited

2203

01:27:44,790 --> 01:27:42,159

here right

2204

01:27:46,550 --> 01:27:44,800

no i think it was probably well you know

2205

01:27:48,629 --> 01:27:46,560

what the answer to the honest answer is

2206

01:27:50,550 --> 01:27:48,639

we don't know exactly when they got here

2207

01:27:53,350 --> 01:27:50,560

but what we know is the contents of

2208

01:27:55,910 --> 01:27:53,360

those journals which jackson and don

2209

01:27:57,189 --> 01:27:55,920

eventually were able to decipher

2210

01:27:58,950 --> 01:27:57,199

and and

2211

01:28:02,470 --> 01:27:58,960

very important information about the

2212

01:28:05,669 --> 01:28:02,480

first century the royal family including

2213

01:28:07,030 --> 01:28:05,679

the marriage document between yeshua ben

2214

01:28:08,070 --> 01:28:07,040

joseph

2215

01:28:09,030 --> 01:28:08,080

and

2216

01:28:09,910 --> 01:28:09,040

mary

2217

01:28:21,910 --> 01:28:09,920

of

2218

01:28:25,990 --> 01:28:23,910

yeah yeah i think john published that so

2219

01:28:27,990 --> 01:28:26,000

let her go okay you got it let's take a

2220

01:28:29,990 --> 01:28:28,000

break right in his book i mean you mean

2221

01:28:32,470 --> 01:28:30,000

you're talking about the list of yes of

2222

01:28:35,110 --> 01:28:32,480

documents that were recovered on on on

2223

01:28:36,870 --> 01:28:35,120

hunter i i'm just concerned about line

2224

01:28:38,390 --> 01:28:36,880

number seven and we're going to do all

2225

01:28:40,709 --> 01:28:38,400

of that when we come back all right all

2226

01:28:42,229 --> 01:28:40,719

right let's do that scott walter is the

2227

01:28:47,460 --> 01:28:42,239

guest this is faded black i'm real

2228

01:28:47,470 --> 01:28:58,070

[Music]

2229

01:29:04,310 --> 01:29:01,189

way out here we listen to jimmy church

2230

01:29:06,149 --> 01:29:04,320

you're listening to fade to black

2231

01:29:08,870 --> 01:29:06,159

always on the edge of the hottest

2232

01:29:14,750 --> 01:29:08,880

alternative talk jimmy church with fade

2233

01:29:14,760 --> 01:29:28,149

[Applause]

2234

01:29:34,070 --> 01:29:32,149

hurricanes earthquakes wildfires this

2235

01:29:36,470 --> 01:29:34,080

year we've experienced more than our

2236

01:29:38,790 --> 01:29:36,480

fair share this is jimmy church of fade

2237

01:29:40,790 --> 01:29:38,800

to black and last month i decided to

2238

01:29:43,270 --> 01:29:40,800

make sure my family does not have to

2239

01:29:46,390 --> 01:29:43,280

worry about food should we get caught in

2240

01:29:48,790 --> 01:29:46,400

a real emergency situation introducing

2241

01:29:50,629 --> 01:29:48,800

humana a healthy storable product that

2242

01:29:52,470 --> 01:29:50,639

tastes so good that you'll want to eat

2243

01:29:54,870 --> 01:29:52,480

it every day instead of just during

2244

01:29:57,189 --> 01:29:54,880

those times of duress all new mana

2245

01:30:00,470 --> 01:29:57,199

products have a 25 year shelf life are

2246

01:30:03,030 --> 01:30:00,480

msg and gmo free no preservatives and

2247

01:30:04,950 --> 01:30:03,040

are made in america with the new mana

2248

01:30:06,550 --> 01:30:04,960

pack in your home you'll be able to

2249

01:30:08,310 --> 01:30:06,560

sleep at night knowing that you've

2250

01:30:11,110 --> 01:30:08,320

protected your family

2251

01:30:13,750 --> 01:30:11,120

not only have i tasted and tested i own

2252

01:30:16,149 --> 01:30:13,760

it now you can too just click on the new

2253

01:30:18,390 --> 01:30:16,159

mana banner on jimmychurchradio.com and

2254

01:30:20,709 --> 01:30:18,400

use the promo code jimmy when you order

2255

01:30:23,189 --> 01:30:20,719

in addition to a discount we'll send you

2256

01:30:26,229 --> 01:30:23,199

an autographed fade to black t-shirt

2257

01:30:28,390 --> 01:30:26,239

seriously go back lee tappy

2258

01:30:31,030 --> 01:30:28,400

do you want to be an official fate or

2259

01:30:33,270 --> 01:30:31,040

not of course you do this is jimmy

2260

01:30:34,550 --> 01:30:33,280

church of fade to black just go to our

2261

01:30:37,750 --> 01:30:34,560

membership section at

2262

01:30:44,149 --> 01:30:41,790

so you love talk radio then you'll love

2263

01:30:47,110 --> 01:30:44,159

talkstreamlive.com talk stream live is

2264

01:30:49,270 --> 01:30:47,120

always on 24 7 with the best streaming

2265

01:30:51,430 --> 01:30:49,280

talk shows find your favorite talkers

2266

01:30:54,070 --> 01:30:51,440

and discover some new ones it's free

2267

01:30:56,149 --> 01:30:54,080

readily available online or on mobile

2268

01:30:58,229 --> 01:30:56,159

with any smartphone or tablet finding

2269

01:31:00,790 --> 01:30:58,239

your favorite talk shows all in one

2270

01:31:01,709 --> 01:31:00,800

place has gotten a whole lot easier just

2271

01:31:14,150 --> 01:31:01,719

go to

2272

01:31:21,270 --> 01:31:18,590

[Music]

2273

01:31:23,270 --> 01:31:21,280

kgraradio.com if you have hard water the

2274

01:31:24,870 --> 01:31:23,280

lime scale not only leaves white spots

2275

01:31:26,870 --> 01:31:24,880

it clogs pipes and breaks down

2276

01:31:29,030 --> 01:31:26,880

appliances costing you hundreds of

2277

01:31:30,870 --> 01:31:29,040

dollars in energy and wear eliminate

2278

01:31:32,629 --> 01:31:30,880

lime scale and other water issues like

2279

01:31:34,870 --> 01:31:32,639

brown staining and bad odors with

2280

01:31:37,030 --> 01:31:34,880

hydrocare water products available from

2281

01:31:38,790 --> 01:31:37,040

wave home solutions waves affordable

2282

01:31:40,790 --> 01:31:38,800

water systems don't use salts or

2283

01:31:43,030 --> 01:31:40,800

chemicals you'll love the way your water

2284

01:31:45,030 --> 01:31:43,040

tastes smells and looks satisfaction

2285

01:31:47,030 --> 01:31:45,040

guaranteed for more information go to

2286

01:31:52,390 --> 01:31:47,040

bestwater123.com

2287

01:31:54,709 --> 01:31:52,400

are you intrigued by paranormal talk

2288

01:31:58,149 --> 01:31:54,719

radio you'll love the new paranormal

2289

01:32:00,070 --> 01:31:58,159

radio app from talk stream live you'll

2290

01:32:03,350 --> 01:32:00,080

find a great selection of talk shows

2291

01:32:05,750 --> 01:32:03,360

covering ufos ghosts strange phenomena

2292

01:32:07,990 --> 01:32:05,760

and much more download the paranormal

2293

01:32:09,750 --> 01:32:08,000

radio app now and start listening to the

2294

01:32:11,669 --> 01:32:09,760

very best in paranormal talk

2295

01:32:13,430 --> 01:32:11,679

entertainment including the network

2296

01:32:16,629 --> 01:32:13,440

you're listening to right now the

2297

01:32:20,870 --> 01:32:16,639

paranormal radio app free in google play

2298

01:32:27,669 --> 01:32:22,870

you are listening to fade to black with

2299

01:32:30,229 --> 01:32:27,679

jimmy church on the game changer network

2300

01:32:33,110 --> 01:32:30,239

hi i'm reese vance you're listening to

2301

01:32:35,990 --> 01:32:33,120

jimmy church this is revolution the

2302

01:32:39,270 --> 01:32:36,000

revolution will not be televised the

2303

01:32:43,930 --> 01:32:39,280

revolution is on radio

2304

01:32:43,940 --> 01:33:22,310

[Music]

2305

01:33:26,709 --> 01:33:24,070

okay welcome back fade to black our

2306

01:33:30,310 --> 01:33:26,719

guest tonight scott walter

2307

01:33:31,990 --> 01:33:30,320

man what a story uh that we are uh

2308

01:33:33,270 --> 01:33:32,000

putting together for everybody tonight

2309

01:33:36,550 --> 01:33:33,280

we're talking about the lost templar

2310

01:33:38,950 --> 01:33:36,560

journals of prince henry sinclair and

2311

01:33:40,790 --> 01:33:38,960

now we're we're we're at the catskill

2312

01:33:43,910 --> 01:33:40,800

we're at hunter mountain

2313

01:33:47,189 --> 01:33:43,920

and uh with uh dr jackson and i'm

2314

01:33:49,910 --> 01:33:47,199

getting ready before i post uh

2315

01:33:52,390 --> 01:33:49,920

the image of line number seven which

2316

01:33:54,550 --> 01:33:52,400

twitter is patiently uh waiting for

2317

01:33:57,350 --> 01:33:54,560

right now what did they what did they

2318

01:33:59,510 --> 01:33:57,360

find up on the catskills and

2319

01:34:02,790 --> 01:33:59,520

uh the second part of this is you get

2320

01:34:07,189 --> 01:34:02,800

pulled into the story uh 2006

2321

01:34:10,149 --> 01:34:07,199

and the carving of uh this uh it's a

2322

01:34:14,149 --> 01:34:10,159

goose right if if i'm not mistaken

2323

01:34:16,950 --> 01:34:14,159

um you get pulled in to investigate this

2324

01:34:19,350 --> 01:34:16,960

um what did they find up there before i

2325

01:34:21,189 --> 01:34:19,360

post this picture of uh

2326

01:34:24,550 --> 01:34:21,199  
of line number seven

2327

01:34:26,310 --> 01:34:24,560  
okay so what they found was

2328

01:34:27,110 --> 01:34:26,320  
in the story

2329

01:34:29,910 --> 01:34:27,120  
they

2330

01:34:33,750 --> 01:34:29,920  
ralphtha sutterly on his way over

2331

01:34:35,669 --> 01:34:33,760  
stops in denmark and he uh approaches

2332

01:34:37,110 --> 01:34:35,679  
the danish king at the time who was a

2333

01:34:39,510 --> 01:34:37,120  
templar knight

2334

01:34:42,310 --> 01:34:39,520  
and he the reason he went to him is he

2335

01:34:44,870 --> 01:34:42,320  
wanted somebody in their court the

2336

01:34:46,550 --> 01:34:44,880  
danish king's court

2337

01:34:48,629 --> 01:34:46,560  
to go with them

2338

01:34:50,870 --> 01:34:48,639

and that person was a woman

2339

01:34:52,790 --> 01:34:50,880

and her name was altamara

2340

01:34:55,270 --> 01:34:52,800

and the king said

2341

01:34:57,910 --> 01:34:55,280

i'll release her from her duties here

2342

01:34:59,590 --> 01:34:57,920

uh but she someone has to marry her so

2343

01:35:01,830 --> 01:34:59,600

she married one of the knights that he

2344

01:35:05,590 --> 01:35:01,840

brought with him

2345

01:35:07,350 --> 01:35:05,600

and so then she leads them back here

2346

01:35:09,189 --> 01:35:07,360

she knows where hunter mountain is which

2347

01:35:11,750 --> 01:35:09,199

begs the question how the hell does she

2348

01:35:13,430 --> 01:35:11,760

know right well

2349

01:35:15,910 --> 01:35:13,440

it doesn't it never says anywhere in the

2350

01:35:18,390 --> 01:35:15,920

document my only speculation is she had

2351  
01:35:20,629 --> 01:35:18,400  
to have been native american

2352  
01:35:22,070 --> 01:35:20,639  
and been brought over to denmark from

2353  
01:35:23,830 --> 01:35:22,080  
from there

2354  
01:35:25,030 --> 01:35:23,840  
so that tells you that there had to have

2355  
01:35:26,950 --> 01:35:25,040  
been

2356  
01:35:29,350 --> 01:35:26,960  
multiple trips to

2357  
01:35:30,310 --> 01:35:29,360  
to the new world by templar and and

2358  
01:35:31,750 --> 01:35:30,320  
other

2359  
01:35:33,189 --> 01:35:31,760  
uh

2360  
01:35:34,709 --> 01:35:33,199  
groups and

2361  
01:35:36,709 --> 01:35:34,719  
that's the only thing i can conclude

2362  
01:35:37,750 --> 01:35:36,719  
well anyway she leads them to the

2363  
01:35:39,910 --> 01:35:37,760

mountain

2364

01:35:42,550 --> 01:35:39,920  
and as you read the story in the

2365

01:35:45,030 --> 01:35:42,560  
narrative you grow to really

2366

01:35:47,270 --> 01:35:45,040  
uh you really grow to like her

2367

01:35:49,830 --> 01:35:47,280  
she's obviously very bright and

2368

01:35:51,910 --> 01:35:49,840  
and spiritual and and she knows where to

2369

01:35:53,990 --> 01:35:51,920  
go and she brings them there but what

2370

01:35:56,149 --> 01:35:54,000  
happens is there's a there's an ambush

2371

01:35:59,189 --> 01:35:56,159  
by a warring tribe of the people of the

2372

01:36:00,950 --> 01:35:59,199  
temple of the goddess and she's killed

2373

01:36:03,590 --> 01:36:00,960  
they burn her body they put her in a

2374

01:36:05,270 --> 01:36:03,600  
wooden box which is interesting maybe an

2375

01:36:08,790 --> 01:36:05,280  
ossuary perhaps

2376

01:36:11,430 --> 01:36:08,800

and then they bury her her remains

2377

01:36:13,990 --> 01:36:11,440

they put her ashes in an urn urn in a

2378

01:36:16,149 --> 01:36:14,000

wooden box and they put it inside of a

2379

01:36:18,550 --> 01:36:16,159

small cave on hunter

2380

01:36:20,709 --> 01:36:18,560

and with offerings

2381

01:36:23,669 --> 01:36:20,719

and then they seal it

2382

01:36:25,990 --> 01:36:23,679

that is what jackson and and don

2383

01:36:27,350 --> 01:36:26,000

were looking for

2384

01:36:30,310 --> 01:36:27,360

and they found it

2385

01:36:33,750 --> 01:36:30,320

on october 11th of 1977.

2386

01:36:36,070 --> 01:36:33,760

incredible and and they found it and

2387

01:36:37,669 --> 01:36:36,080

what happened was but but what happened

2388

01:36:39,750 --> 01:36:37,679

then is very interesting and this is

2389

01:36:41,990 --> 01:36:39,760

what i write about my new book the

2390

01:36:43,510 --> 01:36:42,000

cremona document is published

2391

01:36:45,669 --> 01:36:43,520

but

2392

01:36:47,750 --> 01:36:45,679

i really wanted to know what was going

2393

01:36:50,310 --> 01:36:47,760

on in jackson's mind and he writes a

2394

01:36:52,629 --> 01:36:50,320

narrative he writes story

2395

01:36:54,390 --> 01:36:52,639

in the night early 90s about this whole

2396

01:36:56,070 --> 01:36:54,400

experience and he puts all this stuff

2397

01:36:58,229 --> 01:36:56,080

into context

2398

01:37:00,149 --> 01:36:58,239

and you you you hear the story i mean

2399

01:37:01,990 --> 01:37:00,159

i've heard it up until

2400

01:37:03,990 --> 01:37:02,000

well i read that thing about 10 years

2401

01:37:06,390 --> 01:37:04,000

ago but but i only knew it from don's

2402

01:37:09,030 --> 01:37:06,400

perspective but when i read jackson's

2403

01:37:10,950 --> 01:37:09,040

perspective it was really interesting

2404

01:37:13,430 --> 01:37:10,960

because what happened was because of his

2405

01:37:15,830 --> 01:37:13,440

experience with barry fell and other

2406

01:37:16,950 --> 01:37:15,840

scholars who were pooh-poohing

2407

01:37:19,350 --> 01:37:16,960

anything that had to do with

2408

01:37:21,590 --> 01:37:19,360

pre-columbian contact heaven forbid

2409

01:37:22,950 --> 01:37:21,600

we're gonna talk about the templars okay

2410

01:37:24,950 --> 01:37:22,960

that's why you don't hear about it

2411

01:37:27,189 --> 01:37:24,960

because they're taboo my god we're not

2412

01:37:29,590 --> 01:37:27,199

going down that road

2413

01:37:31,350 --> 01:37:29,600

and he said screw it i'm not gonna i'm

2414

01:37:32,830 --> 01:37:31,360

not gonna publish this

2415

01:37:35,270 --> 01:37:32,840

he became so

2416

01:37:37,189 --> 01:37:35,280

disillusioned that he decided he was

2417

01:37:39,270 --> 01:37:37,199

going to write a novel

2418

01:37:40,950 --> 01:37:39,280

and tell the story in a novel which

2419

01:37:43,109 --> 01:37:40,960

people often do

2420

01:37:45,189 --> 01:37:43,119

who are worried about a negative

2421

01:37:46,550 --> 01:37:45,199

backlash in some cases people are

2422

01:37:48,629 --> 01:37:46,560

worried about

2423

01:37:52,550 --> 01:37:48,639

about

2424

01:37:54,470 --> 01:37:52,560

somebody hurting them or killing them

2425

01:37:57,270 --> 01:37:54,480

so he decided he was going to write a

2426

01:37:59,990 --> 01:37:57,280

novel but what happened was he he became

2427

01:38:02,229 --> 01:38:00,000

ill he he came down he had arterial

2428

01:38:04,149 --> 01:38:02,239

sclerosis he knew he wasn't going to

2429

01:38:06,070 --> 01:38:04,159

live long and

2430

01:38:08,310 --> 01:38:06,080

he turned he just said i passed this on

2431

01:38:09,189 --> 01:38:08,320

to the next person that next person was

2432

01:38:11,750 --> 01:38:09,199

done

2433

01:38:14,470 --> 01:38:11,760

so dr jackson died that's the context of

2434

01:38:17,430 --> 01:38:14,480

what happened he died in 2000

2435

01:38:19,910 --> 01:38:17,440

he died in 2000 but he wrote that

2436

01:38:23,189 --> 01:38:19,920

narrative his is his reflections about

2437

01:38:25,030 --> 01:38:23,199

the cremona document 1994

2438

01:38:26,070 --> 01:38:25,040

and then he said about for the next six

2439

01:38:28,390 --> 01:38:26,080

years

2440

01:38:30,550 --> 01:38:28,400

figuring out clever ways to disseminate

2441

01:38:32,470 --> 01:38:30,560

the information that would eventually

2442

01:38:35,109 --> 01:38:32,480

make its way to don

2443

01:38:37,350 --> 01:38:35,119

any and it and it did

2444

01:38:40,550 --> 01:38:37,360

everything of so

2445

01:38:43,990 --> 01:38:40,560

his his collection right his research

2446

01:38:46,790 --> 01:38:44,000

everything uh goes photographs documents

2447

01:38:48,310 --> 01:38:46,800

everything everything goes down

2448

01:38:50,629 --> 01:38:48,320

let me tell you something jim

2449

01:38:55,590 --> 01:38:50,639

there's stuff that

2450

01:38:57,590 --> 01:38:55,600

that i'm working with them on now that's

2451

01:38:59,910 --> 01:38:57,600

not in that book

2452

01:39:02,550 --> 01:38:59,920

and it's better than what's in that book

2453

01:39:04,310 --> 01:39:02,560

yeah you say that every time every time

2454

01:39:06,870 --> 01:39:04,320

you're on the show tell me i don't

2455

01:39:08,470 --> 01:39:06,880

deliver do i not deliver you do deliver

2456

01:39:12,709 --> 01:39:08,480

you do delivery

2457

01:39:15,990 --> 01:39:12,719

but i've always gotta wait um but

2458

01:39:17,109 --> 01:39:16,000

i know okay so uh now now don takes over

2459

01:39:19,189 --> 01:39:17,119

the story

2460

01:39:21,350 --> 01:39:19,199

uh takes over the research

2461

01:39:24,470 --> 01:39:21,360

he's in possession of everything you get

2462

01:39:28,470 --> 01:39:24,480

pulled in in 2006 you don't really know

2463

01:39:31,750 --> 01:39:28,480

who dr jackson is or his past

2464

01:39:33,990 --> 01:39:31,760

i didn't then right and what i now know

2465

01:39:36,229 --> 01:39:34,000

is that

2466

01:39:37,270 --> 01:39:36,239

and i i forget if this is even in the

2467

01:39:40,629 --> 01:39:37,280

book

2468

01:39:42,310 --> 01:39:40,639

but it turns out that bill jackson

2469

01:39:44,709 --> 01:39:42,320

his father

2470

01:39:47,510 --> 01:39:44,719

was involved in some things back

2471

01:39:49,350 --> 01:39:47,520

starting in the 20s

2472

01:39:52,830 --> 01:39:49,360

and 30s

2473

01:39:55,990 --> 01:39:52,840

that had to do with the irish

2474

01:39:57,669 --> 01:39:56,000

resistance and he got himself into some

2475

01:39:59,830 --> 01:39:57,679

hot water

2476

01:40:01,910 --> 01:39:59,840

and he had to go into what was the

2477

01:40:04,950 --> 01:40:01,920

precursor to the witness protection

2478

01:40:08,310 --> 01:40:04,960

program and he changed his name

2479

01:40:10,629 --> 01:40:08,320

his last name was jackson

2480

01:40:14,629 --> 01:40:12,470

so when we first got involved in the

2481

01:40:15,910 --> 01:40:14,639

story one of the first things i did was

2482

01:40:17,430 --> 01:40:15,920

i went on the internet and i tried to

2483

01:40:18,950 --> 01:40:17,440

find bill jackson i couldn't find any

2484

01:40:20,310 --> 01:40:18,960

evidence of them anywhere exactly

2485

01:40:21,830 --> 01:40:20,320

there's going to be nothing there that

2486

01:40:23,590 --> 01:40:21,840

is

2487

01:40:25,270 --> 01:40:23,600

don't bother i can just tell you don't

2488

01:40:28,629 --> 01:40:25,280

bother and if you do you're gonna piss

2489

01:40:32,470 --> 01:40:28,639

people off okay i'm going to post now

2490

01:40:33,430 --> 01:40:32,480

let's get this up here is uh

2491

01:40:36,470 --> 01:40:33,440

the

2492

01:40:39,430 --> 01:40:36,480

image of uh from

2493

01:40:42,390 --> 01:40:39,440

one of the pages of the cremona document

2494

01:40:43,430 --> 01:40:42,400

and this is up now with uh

2495

01:40:45,590 --> 01:40:43,440

which is

2496

01:40:47,109 --> 01:40:45,600

it's got this line number seven in it i

2497

01:40:50,629 --> 01:40:47,119

want everybody to go all you gotta do is

2498

01:40:53,990 --> 01:40:50,639

count one two three four five six seven

2499

01:40:55,750 --> 01:40:54,000

very interesting what's in line seven

2500

01:40:57,910 --> 01:40:55,760

well why don't you read it to me because

2501

01:40:59,669 --> 01:40:57,920

i don't have it up i'm just i'm on my

2502

01:41:01,830 --> 01:40:59,679

phone sitting on the couch i think i

2503

01:41:03,250 --> 01:41:01,840

know what it is i don't i don't speak

2504

01:41:04,470 --> 01:41:03,260

thieban

2505

01:41:07,109 --> 01:41:04,480

[Music]

2506

01:41:09,990 --> 01:41:07,119

well it's not stephen it's in french and

2507

01:41:13,270 --> 01:41:10,000

it's actually written in old hebrew

2508

01:41:15,030 --> 01:41:13,280

right yeshua ben yosef

2509

01:41:16,310 --> 01:41:15,040

is that the one you're talking about yes

2510

01:41:18,629 --> 01:41:16,320

yes

2511

01:41:20,149 --> 01:41:18,639

basically what it is it's it's one of

2512

01:41:21,590 --> 01:41:20,159

the documents

2513

01:41:25,669 --> 01:41:21,600

that was

2514

01:41:28,229 --> 01:41:25,679

because

2515

01:41:30,550 --> 01:41:28,239

the subtlety didn't get everything

2516

01:41:33,830 --> 01:41:30,560

he had to go through an uh a three-day

2517

01:41:35,590 --> 01:41:33,840

ritual to earn the right

2518

01:41:37,270 --> 01:41:35,600

to get the scrolls after he came all

2519

01:41:39,350 --> 01:41:37,280

that way and went through all that

2520

01:41:41,350 --> 01:41:39,360

adventure and all the things that

2521

01:41:43,510 --> 01:41:41,360

happened and

2522

01:41:46,070 --> 01:41:43,520

he he didn't get everything

2523

01:41:47,910 --> 01:41:46,080

he only got about half the documents but

2524

01:41:49,350 --> 01:41:47,920

one of the documents he got

2525

01:41:50,550 --> 01:41:49,360

was the marriage

2526

01:41:51,590 --> 01:41:50,560

document

2527

01:41:53,430 --> 01:41:51,600

of

2528

01:41:57,109 --> 01:41:53,440

yeshua ben joseph

2529

01:41:58,950 --> 01:41:57,119

yeshua is the real name of jesus

2530

01:42:01,910 --> 01:41:58,960

the biblical jesus

2531

01:42:04,790 --> 01:42:01,920

ben yosef means jesus son of joseph

2532

01:42:06,950 --> 01:42:04,800

which is interesting because

2533

01:42:09,430 --> 01:42:06,960

that document

2534

01:42:12,149 --> 01:42:09,440

was deciphered before

2535

01:42:14,229 --> 01:42:12,159

the tapia tomb was discovered

2536

01:42:17,590 --> 01:42:14,239

and what does it say on that ash one of

2537

01:42:19,910 --> 01:42:17,600

the ossuaries it says yeshua ben yosef

2538

01:42:20,870 --> 01:42:19,920

exactly the same

2539

01:42:27,030 --> 01:42:20,880

and

2540

01:42:30,390 --> 01:42:27,040

miriam of migdal which is mary magdalene

2541

01:42:33,669 --> 01:42:30,400

now there's two hooked x's here

2542

01:42:35,910 --> 01:42:33,679

yeah yeah there's two hooked axes and i

2543

01:42:38,550 --> 01:42:35,920

don't is is that am i saying that is

2544

01:42:41,270 --> 01:42:38,560

that correct is that the king's english

2545

01:42:43,270 --> 01:42:41,280

two hooked exes but i guess

2546

01:42:46,629 --> 01:42:43,280

that would be correct that is the that's

2547

01:42:48,310 --> 01:42:46,639

right to hook that i mean a more a more

2548

01:42:50,870 --> 01:42:48,320

proper way of saying would be two hooked

2549

01:42:53,270 --> 01:42:50,880

x symbols and two hooked axe symbols

2550

01:42:56,950 --> 01:42:53,280

there you go that sounds right and

2551

01:42:58,149 --> 01:42:56,960

they're clear as day scott yep

2552

01:43:00,310 --> 01:42:58,159

yep

2553

01:43:02,470 --> 01:43:00,320

there's more in there too um in the

2554

01:43:04,470 --> 01:43:02,480

document if you look carefully and then

2555

01:43:07,510 --> 01:43:04,480

you'll find about a half dozen in the

2556

01:43:08,950 --> 01:43:07,520

cremona document but um again it's

2557

01:43:10,470 --> 01:43:08,960

associated with

2558

01:43:12,629 --> 01:43:10,480

the templars

2559

01:43:16,070 --> 01:43:12,639

and it's associated with secret

2560

01:43:18,070 --> 01:43:16,080

activities and you know it's it's it

2561

01:43:20,550 --> 01:43:18,080

really has multiple meanings but one of

2562

01:43:22,870 --> 01:43:20,560

the things that i'm convinced of is that

2563

01:43:24,470 --> 01:43:22,880

when you see the hook decks in the

2564

01:43:26,790 --> 01:43:24,480

cremona documents that we're talking

2565

01:43:28,470 --> 01:43:26,800

about now and in the documents we're

2566

01:43:30,390 --> 01:43:28,480

going to talk about later because

2567

01:43:31,510 --> 01:43:30,400

there's a bunch of them

2568

01:43:36,070 --> 01:43:31,520

in

2569

01:43:38,709 --> 01:43:36,080

is that part of the reason they used it

2570

01:43:41,189 --> 01:43:38,719

i think was an acknowledgement of god it

2571

01:43:42,870 --> 01:43:41,199

was sort of like a good luck mark right

2572

01:43:44,709 --> 01:43:42,880

you know how people kind of you know

2573

01:43:46,629 --> 01:43:44,719

they cross themselves chris you know

2574

01:43:48,870 --> 01:43:46,639

catholics will cross themselves

2575

01:43:52,070 --> 01:43:48,880

it was that kind of a thing it was like

2576

01:43:54,629 --> 01:43:52,080

asking it was like a plea for protection

2577

01:43:56,390 --> 01:43:54,639

you know bless this honor this you know

2578

01:43:58,550 --> 01:43:56,400

help this document you know whatever

2579

01:44:00,629 --> 01:43:58,560

however you want to term it and it was

2580

01:44:02,390 --> 01:44:00,639

with something that was very meaningful

2581

01:44:04,149 --> 01:44:02,400

when people cross themselves they're

2582

01:44:06,870 --> 01:44:04,159

thinking about their faith

2583

01:44:08,629 --> 01:44:06,880

well the hook decks was a representation

2584

01:44:10,629 --> 01:44:08,639

of their faith

2585

01:44:12,310 --> 01:44:10,639

it just wasn't roman christianity it was

2586

01:44:13,750 --> 01:44:12,320

a different faith it was a different

2587

01:44:15,510 --> 01:44:13,760

form

2588

01:44:17,350 --> 01:44:15,520

of christianity

2589

01:44:19,669 --> 01:44:17,360

which is interesting because when people

2590

01:44:20,870 --> 01:44:19,679

say christianity they assume it means

2591

01:44:23,350 --> 01:44:20,880

one thing

2592

01:44:25,750 --> 01:44:23,360

well that's not true there are different

2593

01:44:27,030 --> 01:44:25,760

kinds of christianity

2594

01:44:29,430 --> 01:44:27,040

and

2595

01:44:31,030 --> 01:44:29,440

you know depending on what you believe

2596

01:44:32,709 --> 01:44:31,040

that's right for you

2597

01:44:35,189 --> 01:44:32,719

doesn't mean that it's right or wrong

2598

01:44:38,070 --> 01:44:35,199

right now some religions will say theirs

2599

01:44:39,669 --> 01:44:38,080

is the only religion but that's not true

2600

01:44:40,870 --> 01:44:39,679

it's just what they think is the right

2601  
01:44:42,790 --> 01:44:40,880  
religion

2602  
01:44:44,550 --> 01:44:42,800  
now people are free free to believe what

2603  
01:44:47,669 --> 01:44:44,560  
they want

2604  
01:44:48,790 --> 01:44:47,679  
let's uh talk about your involvement in

2605  
01:44:50,470 --> 01:44:48,800  
this because

2606  
01:44:52,310 --> 01:44:50,480  
in a second we have to change gears and

2607  
01:44:54,070 --> 01:44:52,320  
get to the other side of this story okay

2608  
01:44:57,030 --> 01:44:54,080  
okay um so

2609  
01:44:59,669 --> 01:44:57,040  
uh you you get pulled in in 2006 you're

2610  
01:45:02,149 --> 01:44:59,679  
looking at this uh you're pulled in to

2611  
01:45:05,910 --> 01:45:02,159  
look at this uh

2612  
01:45:08,709 --> 01:45:05,920  
rock with uh it's a huge stone

2613  
01:45:10,950 --> 01:45:08,719

but there is a carving of a goose there

2614

01:45:13,189 --> 01:45:10,960

um so tell us about that and again this

2615

01:45:15,669 --> 01:45:13,199

is on hunter mountain

2616

01:45:18,229 --> 01:45:15,679

right well there are several carvings on

2617

01:45:20,070 --> 01:45:18,239

the mountain that's just one of them and

2618

01:45:21,270 --> 01:45:20,080

um there are several carvings that have

2619

01:45:23,910 --> 01:45:21,280

been found

2620

01:45:25,750 --> 01:45:23,920

by don and others in the catskill

2621

01:45:27,510 --> 01:45:25,760

mountains i mean you know hunter is just

2622

01:45:29,270 --> 01:45:27,520

one place there's stuff all over that

2623

01:45:31,830 --> 01:45:29,280

region there there are people wandering

2624

01:45:33,350 --> 01:45:31,840

those places in ancient times

2625

01:45:34,709 --> 01:45:33,360

and some of these carvings i think are

2626

01:45:39,990 --> 01:45:34,719

native american

2627

01:45:42,870 --> 01:45:40,000

but um the goose carving was part of uh

2628

01:45:45,189 --> 01:45:42,880

shall i say a grid system

2629

01:45:46,229 --> 01:45:45,199

and that grid system

2630

01:45:47,750 --> 01:45:46,239

uh

2631

01:45:49,590 --> 01:45:47,760

helped us

2632

01:45:52,870 --> 01:45:49,600

well when let's let's just go back to

2633

01:45:57,030 --> 01:45:52,880

1977. when they found the tomb

2634

01:46:01,990 --> 01:46:00,070

they eventually reinterred them uh in a

2635

01:46:04,870 --> 01:46:02,000

different place we don't know where that

2636

01:46:06,629 --> 01:46:04,880

is they're still up there someplace

2637

01:46:08,310 --> 01:46:06,639

they're not in the urn none of the

2638

01:46:10,470 --> 01:46:08,320

original

2639

01:46:13,270 --> 01:46:10,480

uh artifacts that were found in

2640

01:46:14,470 --> 01:46:13,280

altamar's tomb are on the mountain in

2641

01:46:16,870 --> 01:46:14,480

fact there's really nothing on the

2642

01:46:19,830 --> 01:46:16,880

mountain anymore to find

2643

01:46:23,270 --> 01:46:21,030

they found it

2644

01:46:26,229 --> 01:46:23,280

but it's it's um

2645

01:46:27,910 --> 01:46:26,239

so some of the things that were found

2646

01:46:28,950 --> 01:46:27,920

one of the things that was found in the

2647

01:46:30,709 --> 01:46:28,960

tomb

2648

01:46:33,270 --> 01:46:30,719

with

2649

01:46:36,310 --> 01:46:33,280

the urn and the artifacts including a

2650

01:46:38,790 --> 01:46:36,320

diamond that has a story

2651  
01:46:40,470 --> 01:46:38,800  
an uncut diamond a large uncut diamond

2652  
01:46:42,229 --> 01:46:40,480  
that has a whole mystery

2653  
01:46:45,750 --> 01:46:42,239  
uh of its own

2654  
01:46:46,870 --> 01:46:45,760  
but there was also another tube found in

2655  
01:46:48,229 --> 01:46:46,880  
the cave

2656  
01:46:51,510 --> 01:46:48,239  
in the tomb

2657  
01:46:53,830 --> 01:46:51,520  
and in it was a map

2658  
01:46:55,350 --> 01:46:53,840  
that we used

2659  
01:46:59,030 --> 01:46:55,360  
with the carvings on the mountain

2660  
01:47:01,910 --> 01:46:59,040  
including the goose that led us to dig

2661  
01:47:04,550 --> 01:47:01,920  
and we found another inscribed stone

2662  
01:47:06,870 --> 01:47:04,560  
that had the same symbols on it that

2663  
01:47:09,030 --> 01:47:06,880

were on that stone that tightened the

2664

01:47:11,109 --> 01:47:09,040

brass strap on the shipwreck that was

2665

01:47:12,310 --> 01:47:11,119

found right

2666

01:47:14,310 --> 01:47:12,320

and

2667

01:47:15,910 --> 01:47:14,320

on the back side there were roman

2668

01:47:17,910 --> 01:47:15,920

numbers that were a latitude and a

2669

01:47:21,189 --> 01:47:17,920

longitude

2670

01:47:24,629 --> 01:47:21,199

and the words in camera which is latin

2671

01:47:27,910 --> 01:47:24,639

for in chamber entomb in secret it's

2672

01:47:29,109 --> 01:47:27,920

actually today used in in uh

2673

01:47:32,149 --> 01:47:29,119

uh

2674

01:47:34,950 --> 01:47:32,159

it's a lot a term of law which means

2675

01:47:36,310 --> 01:47:34,960

uh we're gonna when when a judge says to

2676

01:47:37,830 --> 01:47:36,320

the lawyers we're going to meet in

2677

01:47:40,709 --> 01:47:37,840

camera it means we're going to go in my

2678

01:47:44,310 --> 01:47:40,719

chambers and meet secretly privately

2679

01:47:46,629 --> 01:47:44,320

and that latitude and longitude

2680

01:47:48,709 --> 01:47:46,639

when you correct it for the paris

2681

01:47:51,030 --> 01:47:48,719

meridian which is the templar meridian

2682

01:47:52,629 --> 01:47:51,040

not greenwich takes you to a very

2683

01:47:53,830 --> 01:47:52,639

interesting place

2684

01:47:56,229 --> 01:47:53,840

but that was

2685

01:47:59,189 --> 01:47:56,239

what we found in our time

2686

01:48:01,510 --> 01:47:59,199

and i can tell you this i now know

2687

01:48:03,990 --> 01:48:01,520

that that

2688

01:48:07,189 --> 01:48:04,000

map that was put in that tube inside

2689

01:48:11,430 --> 01:48:07,199

altamura's tomb that jackson found

2690

01:48:12,790 --> 01:48:11,440

was placed there in the 17th century

2691

01:48:15,510 --> 01:48:12,800

which means

2692

01:48:16,550 --> 01:48:15,520

somebody else had been on the mountain

2693

01:48:18,629 --> 01:48:16,560

prior

2694

01:48:20,149 --> 01:48:18,639

to jackson right

2695

01:48:22,550 --> 01:48:20,159

you know that's just you know this is

2696

01:48:26,550 --> 01:48:22,560

150 years earlier but this is like the

2697

01:48:29,350 --> 01:48:26,560

greatest story ever told um it's amazing

2698

01:48:30,870 --> 01:48:29,360

and it gets better but but in the at the

2699

01:48:33,830 --> 01:48:30,880

in the end

2700

01:48:34,870 --> 01:48:33,840

um they found everything that was in the

2701

01:48:36,629 --> 01:48:34,880

tomb

2702

01:48:39,030 --> 01:48:36,639

and

2703

01:48:40,709 --> 01:48:39,040

then jackson because of his disillusion

2704

01:48:42,870 --> 01:48:40,719

illusionment

2705

01:48:44,790 --> 01:48:42,880

buried everything in places and

2706

01:48:46,950 --> 01:48:44,800

eventually don

2707

01:48:49,189 --> 01:48:46,960

got them he got them piecemeal over a

2708

01:48:52,070 --> 01:48:49,199

period of years some of the things he

2709

01:48:54,310 --> 01:48:52,080

didn't get until his colleagues died

2710

01:48:56,470 --> 01:48:54,320

who's got all the and now we got enough

2711

01:48:58,470 --> 01:48:56,480

of the pieces of the puzzle to help him

2712

01:49:00,550 --> 01:48:58,480

put it all together okay who's got the

2713

01:49:02,790 --> 01:49:00,560

where's the urn today where's the tube

2714

01:49:04,550 --> 01:49:02,800

today where's the map today

2715

01:49:06,310 --> 01:49:04,560

uh

2716

01:49:09,430 --> 01:49:06,320

the originals

2717

01:49:11,830 --> 01:49:09,440

the the what what what jackson left that

2718

01:49:13,030 --> 01:49:11,840

map that we used to find the stone and

2719

01:49:14,950 --> 01:49:13,040

and the

2720

01:49:19,270 --> 01:49:14,960

piece of gypsum the optical gypsum for

2721

01:49:25,189 --> 01:49:22,709

don still has that stuff but the map was

2722

01:49:26,870 --> 01:49:25,199

a copy that jackson hid in the back of

2723

01:49:29,910 --> 01:49:26,880

an old picture

2724

01:49:31,990 --> 01:49:29,920

along with some uh floppy disks this

2725

01:49:34,149 --> 01:49:32,000

tells you how long ago this was right

2726

01:49:35,830 --> 01:49:34,159

but on the floppy disk were pictures of

2727

01:49:39,270 --> 01:49:35,840

the cremona document

2728

01:49:41,830 --> 01:49:39,280

and where's the uncut diamond

2729

01:49:44,870 --> 01:49:41,840

the uncut diamond i i'd have to go back

2730

01:49:47,830 --> 01:49:44,880

and look but it was sold eight times

2731

01:49:49,910 --> 01:49:47,840

seriously i'm not making the story up

2732

01:49:52,070 --> 01:49:49,920

eight times within

2733

01:49:54,149 --> 01:49:52,080

three years

2734

01:49:55,590 --> 01:49:54,159

all eight people were dead within six

2735

01:49:57,430 --> 01:49:55,600

months

2736

01:49:59,350 --> 01:49:57,440

always the number eight or the number

2737

01:50:01,030 --> 01:49:59,360

12. i don't i don't know why that is

2738

01:50:04,149 --> 01:50:01,040

scott

2739

01:50:06,790 --> 01:50:04,159

yeah or 13. okay

2740

01:50:08,790 --> 01:50:06,800

now yeah that's true that's 100 i mean

2741

01:50:10,709 --> 01:50:08,800

it's written in there it's that's the

2742

01:50:13,189 --> 01:50:10,719

story of that diamond it was an uncut

2743

01:50:15,510 --> 01:50:13,199

diamond and when they finally cut it it

2744

01:50:17,189 --> 01:50:15,520

was a three carat diamond

2745

01:50:18,790 --> 01:50:17,199

so then imagine how big it was in the

2746

01:50:22,629 --> 01:50:18,800

rough i think it was like 10 carats in

2747

01:50:25,189 --> 01:50:22,639

the rough in 2017

2748

01:50:26,709 --> 01:50:25,199

an envelope arrives from europe i don't

2749

01:50:28,390 --> 01:50:26,719

know how

2750

01:50:29,830 --> 01:50:28,400

you are at the right place at the right

2751  
01:50:31,669 --> 01:50:29,840  
time donna's at the right place at the

2752  
01:50:33,830 --> 01:50:31,679  
right time jackson

2753  
01:50:35,270 --> 01:50:33,840  
but you guys

2754  
01:50:37,189 --> 01:50:35,280  
seem to be at the right place at the

2755  
01:50:39,030 --> 01:50:37,199  
right time through all of this and

2756  
01:50:42,229 --> 01:50:39,040  
including the second half of the story

2757  
01:50:43,750 --> 01:50:42,239  
when we uh do this after the break again

2758  
01:50:46,149 --> 01:50:43,760  
all of this is coming together you're

2759  
01:50:48,149 --> 01:50:46,159  
flying by i can't believe i know this is

2760  
01:50:50,790 --> 01:50:48,159  
going slow down what was in that

2761  
01:50:55,030 --> 01:50:50,800  
envelope that arrived from europe

2762  
01:50:56,629 --> 01:50:55,040  
oh that's that that's a beauty man

2763  
01:50:58,310 --> 01:50:56,639

you want me to tell you about it i do i

2764

01:51:01,030 --> 01:50:58,320

want to tell you oh i didn't hear you

2765

01:51:02,470 --> 01:51:01,040

well what happened is um and this is so

2766

01:51:05,669 --> 01:51:02,480

ironic i'm just going to tell you the

2767

01:51:08,310 --> 01:51:05,679

story because what happened is

2768

01:51:10,229 --> 01:51:08,320

don was working with a a

2769

01:51:12,470 --> 01:51:10,239

dear friend of all of ours xena helper

2770

01:51:14,229 --> 01:51:12,480

and she passed away a few months ago

2771

01:51:16,149 --> 01:51:14,239

she was involved in this story with

2772

01:51:19,270 --> 01:51:16,159

actually she don approached her before

2773

01:51:20,790 --> 01:51:19,280

she approached me she suggested don

2774

01:51:22,550 --> 01:51:20,800

get me involved to look at these

2775

01:51:25,350 --> 01:51:22,560

inscribed stones

2776  
01:51:26,390 --> 01:51:25,360  
anyway she worked on this story for 13

2777  
01:51:30,390 --> 01:51:26,400  
years

2778  
01:51:32,470 --> 01:51:30,400  
and xena did a lot of really great work

2779  
01:51:35,990 --> 01:51:32,480  
unfortunately what happened is

2780  
01:51:37,510 --> 01:51:36,000  
she was not in the greatest of health

2781  
01:51:39,910 --> 01:51:37,520  
and

2782  
01:51:41,189 --> 01:51:39,920  
she wanted to help the brothers on oak

2783  
01:51:41,990 --> 01:51:41,199  
island

2784  
01:51:44,790 --> 01:51:42,000  
so

2785  
01:51:46,390 --> 01:51:44,800  
had

2786  
01:51:49,430 --> 01:51:46,400  
and she showed it to him and she got on

2787  
01:51:50,790 --> 01:51:49,440  
the show the brothers used it

2788  
01:51:52,950 --> 01:51:50,800

some of the stuff she showed them was

2789

01:51:54,470 --> 01:51:52,960

great the map the nova scotia map that

2790

01:51:56,149 --> 01:51:54,480

thing's awesome hook decks on there

2791

01:51:58,229 --> 01:51:56,159

everything else

2792

01:52:00,550 --> 01:51:58,239

but the other map that she showed them

2793

01:52:04,629 --> 01:52:00,560

the oak island map which they used i

2794

01:52:06,310 --> 01:52:04,639

think last season and the season before

2795

01:52:07,510 --> 01:52:06,320

don didn't realize that at the time he

2796

01:52:09,430 --> 01:52:07,520

gave it to her

2797

01:52:12,790 --> 01:52:09,440

but since that time he has come to

2798

01:52:15,030 --> 01:52:12,800

realize he found a letter from 1979 that

2799

01:52:17,350 --> 01:52:15,040

map was fake

2800

01:52:19,510 --> 01:52:17,360

she didn't know about it at the time

2801  
01:52:21,990 --> 01:52:19,520  
anyway so the brothers were all excited

2802  
01:52:24,470 --> 01:52:22,000  
about this xena was in ill health so

2803  
01:52:25,510 --> 01:52:24,480  
they approached don

2804  
01:52:27,669 --> 01:52:25,520  
and

2805  
01:52:28,790 --> 01:52:27,679  
don was

2806  
01:52:32,149 --> 01:52:28,800  
had

2807  
01:52:33,750 --> 01:52:32,159  
for whatever reasons he was skeptical

2808  
01:52:35,589 --> 01:52:33,760  
i happened to

2809  
01:52:38,149 --> 01:52:35,599  
take a trip a year and a half ago to new

2810  
01:52:39,589 --> 01:52:38,159  
york i called donnie said hey don what

2811  
01:52:42,709 --> 01:52:39,599  
are you doing can i come by and see you

2812  
01:52:44,870 --> 01:52:42,719  
i just wanted to stop by and see him

2813  
01:52:47,910 --> 01:52:44,880

a week before i was there he got that

2814

01:52:51,189 --> 01:52:47,920

envelope it was mailed to him

2815

01:52:52,629 --> 01:52:51,199

and what that envelope contained

2816

01:52:55,030 --> 01:52:52,639

were pictures

2817

01:52:57,430 --> 01:52:55,040

of a letter

2818

01:53:03,270 --> 01:53:00,870

jackson's daughter melissa

2819

01:53:06,310 --> 01:53:03,280

had found

2820

01:53:08,390 --> 01:53:06,320

that spring a year ago last spring

2821

01:53:10,830 --> 01:53:08,400

when she was preparing to move to

2822

01:53:13,189 --> 01:53:10,840

scotland from ireland where she was

2823

01:53:15,350 --> 01:53:13,199

living and

2824

01:53:17,030 --> 01:53:15,360

she um

2825

01:53:18,629 --> 01:53:17,040

she found this envelope and then there

2826

01:53:20,870 --> 01:53:18,639

was a letter that said

2827

01:53:22,550 --> 01:53:20,880

you know if anything happens to me make

2828

01:53:24,550 --> 01:53:22,560

sure don gets this and for whatever

2829

01:53:27,510 --> 01:53:24,560

reason she misplaced it and never got it

2830

01:53:29,669 --> 01:53:27,520

to him and

2831

01:53:32,709 --> 01:53:29,679

so

2832

01:53:34,709 --> 01:53:32,719

in there were pictures of this letter

2833

01:53:36,470 --> 01:53:34,719

and

2834

01:53:38,550 --> 01:53:36,480

some other stuff

2835

01:53:40,709 --> 01:53:38,560

and it just that that's that's how this

2836

01:53:42,070 --> 01:53:40,719

stuff comes it's like donda is just

2837

01:53:44,070 --> 01:53:42,080

sitting there minding his own business

2838

01:53:45,510 --> 01:53:44,080

all of a sudden something happens and an

2839

01:53:47,510 --> 01:53:45,520

envelope shows up and here's another

2840

01:53:49,510 --> 01:53:47,520

piece of this puzzle it's incredible

2841

01:53:51,910 --> 01:53:49,520

it's almost like

2842

01:53:55,350 --> 01:53:51,920

bill jackson never died it's like he's

2843

01:53:57,669 --> 01:53:55,360

playing this game with all of us

2844

01:53:59,350 --> 01:53:57,679

but he's finally letting us see all the

2845

01:54:01,270 --> 01:53:59,360

pieces and

2846

01:54:04,229 --> 01:54:01,280

um

2847

01:54:06,709 --> 01:54:04,239

it's just incredible i i i wished i

2848

01:54:08,550 --> 01:54:06,719

would have met this guy because i i i'm

2849

01:54:11,350 --> 01:54:08,560

starting to understand how he thinks and

2850

01:54:13,589 --> 01:54:11,360

how glowingly don talked

2851  
01:54:15,830 --> 01:54:13,599  
talks about bill jackson his friend that

2852  
01:54:17,510 --> 01:54:15,840  
he met him when he was when he was seven

2853  
01:54:18,950 --> 01:54:17,520  
years old they've known each other their

2854  
01:54:21,350 --> 01:54:18,960  
whole lives

2855  
01:54:23,109 --> 01:54:21,360  
and it's it's a it's a it's a beautiful

2856  
01:54:24,629 --> 01:54:23,119  
story and and

2857  
01:54:27,750 --> 01:54:24,639  
here's these guys that were doing all

2858  
01:54:31,669 --> 01:54:27,760  
this crazy stuff and nefarious stuff and

2859  
01:54:33,430 --> 01:54:31,679  
and and doing i can tell you this

2860  
01:54:36,470 --> 01:54:33,440  
the work that they used to do was

2861  
01:54:39,830 --> 01:54:36,480  
dealing with really bad people

2862  
01:54:41,189 --> 01:54:39,840  
really bad people the worst of the worst

2863  
01:54:43,589 --> 01:54:41,199

and helping

2864

01:54:45,910 --> 01:54:43,599

certain entities of our government

2865

01:54:47,589 --> 01:54:45,920

capture bad guys

2866

01:54:49,270 --> 01:54:47,599

and i can tell you stories that you

2867

01:54:50,550 --> 01:54:49,280

would just

2868

01:54:53,430 --> 01:54:50,560

never forget

2869

01:54:55,350 --> 01:54:53,440

about things that don and bill

2870

01:54:57,270 --> 01:54:55,360

and their and and spartan and all these

2871

01:54:59,830 --> 01:54:57,280

guys did that that the world will never

2872

01:55:02,629 --> 01:54:59,840

know about

2873

01:55:04,950 --> 01:55:02,639

but we're safer and the world is better

2874

01:55:07,750 --> 01:55:04,960

because of the work they did now with

2875

01:55:10,629 --> 01:55:07,760

all of your work going back uh you know

2876

01:55:13,510 --> 01:55:10,639

the to the kensington runestone uh which

2877

01:55:16,870 --> 01:55:13,520

was 1362 but

2878

01:55:20,950 --> 01:55:16,880

the cremona document uh the

2879

01:55:23,589 --> 01:55:20,960

uh the discoveries at hunter mountain

2880

01:55:25,589 --> 01:55:23,599

all of this documentation now

2881

01:55:28,229 --> 01:55:25,599

is supporting everything that you have

2882

01:55:30,070 --> 01:55:28,239

been saying all along

2883

01:55:32,709 --> 01:55:30,080

why doesn't this start to blow doors

2884

01:55:34,709 --> 01:55:32,719

down i mean this seems to me

2885

01:55:36,149 --> 01:55:34,719

that

2886

01:55:37,990 --> 01:55:36,159

i don't know what other supporting

2887

01:55:40,790 --> 01:55:38,000

evidence needs to happen well we'll

2888

01:55:43,270 --> 01:55:40,800

cover that after the break but i i can

2889

01:55:45,189 --> 01:55:43,280

answer that question real quick

2890

01:55:47,669 --> 01:55:45,199

jim excuse me for interrupting but you

2891

01:55:48,629 --> 01:55:47,679

make a great point but let me just be

2892

01:55:51,030 --> 01:55:48,639

clear

2893

01:55:52,390 --> 01:55:51,040

i am not i'm a hundred percent with don

2894

01:55:55,669 --> 01:55:52,400

now because i've been on the mountain

2895

01:55:58,149 --> 01:55:55,679

and i've seen all the stuff

2896

01:56:01,270 --> 01:55:58,159

the the the prince henry journalist

2897

01:56:04,709 --> 01:56:01,280

we're going to talk about i am 99

2898

01:56:05,990 --> 01:56:04,719

sure that their that story's true

2899

01:56:07,990 --> 01:56:06,000

i'll be 100

2900

01:56:10,149 --> 01:56:08,000

when we pull something out of the ground

2901

01:56:11,990 --> 01:56:10,159

and fortunately with that story i've

2902

01:56:14,709 --> 01:56:12,000

already pulled stuff out of the ground

2903

01:56:17,270 --> 01:56:14,719

literally with the cremona document but

2904

01:56:19,830 --> 01:56:17,280

with the with the uh prince henry stuff

2905

01:56:21,270 --> 01:56:19,840

we have not done that yet we are going

2906

01:56:23,750 --> 01:56:21,280

to do that

2907

01:56:25,430 --> 01:56:23,760

but that has to happen before i'm 100

2908

01:56:27,669 --> 01:56:25,440

on board

2909

01:56:29,830 --> 01:56:27,679

does that make sense yeah it does and

2910

01:56:31,589 --> 01:56:29,840

really quick and you can answer this in

2911

01:56:33,510 --> 01:56:31,599

in a quick manner we've got about uh

2912

01:56:36,870 --> 01:56:33,520

sure two minutes

2913

01:56:39,990 --> 01:56:36,880

have you put your hands on the urn

2914

01:56:42,470 --> 01:56:40,000

no i have not because jackson sold it

2915

01:56:44,550 --> 01:56:42,480

that was part of the part of the

2916

01:56:46,790 --> 01:56:44,560

disillusionment that he went through and

2917

01:56:48,470 --> 01:56:46,800

he said he basically said screw it i'm

2918

01:56:51,109 --> 01:56:48,480

just going to sell this stuff and a lot

2919

01:56:53,109 --> 01:56:51,119

of it had to do and and i'm not i'm not

2920

01:56:54,550 --> 01:56:53,119

here to try to bang on barry fell

2921

01:56:56,629 --> 01:56:54,560

because barry fell did a lot of good

2922

01:56:58,950 --> 01:56:56,639

work and he deserves credit for the good

2923

01:57:01,270 --> 01:56:58,960

work that he did he did this was not one

2924

01:57:03,270 --> 01:57:01,280

of his shining moments right but because

2925

01:57:04,709 --> 01:57:03,280

of what happened with barry fell and

2926

01:57:06,950 --> 01:57:04,719

other scholars

2927

01:57:08,550 --> 01:57:06,960

that pooh-poohed everything

2928

01:57:11,430 --> 01:57:08,560

um and and

2929

01:57:12,950 --> 01:57:11,440

it was it's bad he just he became

2930

01:57:14,470 --> 01:57:12,960

disillusioned he said screw it i'm not

2931

01:57:16,550 --> 01:57:14,480

even gonna bother i'm just gonna sell

2932

01:57:19,430 --> 01:57:16,560

the stuff get my money what he did do is

2933

01:57:21,430 --> 01:57:19,440

take the ashes and they reinterred them

2934

01:57:23,510 --> 01:57:21,440

in something that was

2935

01:57:25,350 --> 01:57:23,520

far less glamorous than the urn and i'll

2936

01:57:27,109 --> 01:57:25,360

leave it at that

2937

01:57:29,189 --> 01:57:27,119

and he reinterred it in a different

2938

01:57:31,510 --> 01:57:29,199

place and don told me don't bother

2939

01:57:33,510 --> 01:57:31,520

looking he said you'll never find it and

2940

01:57:35,270 --> 01:57:33,520

that's okay because i think we should

2941

01:57:37,030 --> 01:57:35,280

just leave

2942

01:57:39,189 --> 01:57:37,040

uh auntie uh

2943

01:57:41,270 --> 01:57:39,199

altamara um

2944

01:57:44,390 --> 01:57:41,280

alone leave her leave her to rest and

2945

01:57:46,390 --> 01:57:44,400

and we know her story and uh we don't go

2946

01:57:48,790 --> 01:57:46,400

digging up other people's graves she's

2947

01:57:50,790 --> 01:57:48,800

been dug up once let's let's leave her

2948

01:57:52,790 --> 01:57:50,800

yeah yeah when you when you consider

2949

01:57:53,990 --> 01:57:52,800

barry fell who

2950

01:57:56,070 --> 01:57:54,000

and if you've

2951

01:57:57,510 --> 01:57:56,080

if you're part of this little circle

2952

01:58:00,790 --> 01:57:57,520

where you're studying this and

2953

01:58:03,189 --> 01:58:00,800

researching this he on one side harvard

2954

01:58:05,830 --> 01:58:03,199

university marine biologist

2955

01:58:09,109 --> 01:58:05,840

life is good he starts writing books

2956

01:58:11,750 --> 01:58:09,119

about you know pre-columbian history

2957

01:58:14,310 --> 01:58:11,760

egyptians and phoenicians and your

2958

01:58:16,870 --> 01:58:14,320

career is toast and that's that that's

2959

01:58:18,629 --> 01:58:16,880

what happened to uh barry fell

2960

01:58:20,629 --> 01:58:18,639

you know but and we have to give him

2961

01:58:22,470 --> 01:58:20,639

credit for for being

2962

01:58:24,229 --> 01:58:22,480

brave to do it because he thought it was

2963

01:58:25,669 --> 01:58:24,239

the right thing and i'll always respect

2964

01:58:28,310 --> 01:58:25,679

him for that that's right but he was

2965

01:58:30,149 --> 01:58:28,320

human too we all make mistakes and it's

2966

01:58:32,229 --> 01:58:30,159

just the way the world works let's take

2967

01:58:34,709 --> 01:58:32,239

a break right here our guest tonight is

2968

01:58:36,790 --> 01:58:34,719

the one and only scott walter now when

2969

01:58:38,629 --> 01:58:36,800

we come back we're going to talk about

2970

01:58:40,790 --> 01:58:38,639

those lost templar journals of prince

2971

01:58:42,870 --> 01:58:40,800

henry sinclair who was

2972

01:58:44,310 --> 01:58:42,880

prince henry sinclair

2973

01:58:45,910 --> 01:58:44,320

and the documents we'll do all of that

2974

01:58:50,790 --> 01:58:45,920

when we come back stay with us this is

2975

01:58:58,390 --> 01:58:52,149

hi everybody this is rob halpert the

2976

01:59:04,229 --> 01:59:00,870

this is kgra digital broadcasting

2977

01:59:05,589 --> 01:59:04,239

station salt lake city utah van buren

2978

01:59:07,350 --> 01:59:05,599

arkansas

2979

01:59:09,350 --> 01:59:07,360

poor water quality is a major health

2980

01:59:11,589 --> 01:59:09,360

issue and it's only getting worse

2981

01:59:13,270 --> 01:59:11,599

municipalities can't keep up standards

2982

01:59:16,229 --> 01:59:13,280

have dropped and pollutants are

2983

01:59:17,990 --> 01:59:16,239

increasing where does it all end it ends

2984

01:59:19,830 --> 01:59:18,000

by keeping the pollutants outside of

2985

01:59:22,229 --> 01:59:19,840

your home with hydrocare's advanced

2986

01:59:24,229 --> 01:59:22,239

systems available at wave home solutions

2987

01:59:25,830 --> 01:59:24,239

no less than the best purification

2988

01:59:27,750 --> 01:59:25,840

materials and processes have been

2989

01:59:29,669 --> 01:59:27,760

developed by hydrocare to provide you

2990

01:59:32,229 --> 01:59:29,679

with healthy clean water for drinking

2991

01:59:34,070 --> 01:59:32,239

cooking and showering hydrocare far

2992

01:59:37,910 --> 01:59:34,080

surpasses the competition in removing

2993

01:59:40,229 --> 01:59:37,920

chlorine odors iron lead chemicals lime

2994

01:59:42,149 --> 01:59:40,239

scale and much more don't settle for

2995

01:59:44,070 --> 01:59:42,159

less when it comes to your water we'll

2996

01:59:46,149 --> 01:59:44,080

take care of the toughest water problems

2997

01:59:48,870 --> 01:59:46,159

for you whether it's from a city or well

2998

01:59:53,270 --> 01:59:48,880

source satisfaction guaranteed for more

2999

01:59:56,830 --> 01:59:53,280

information call 888 997 wave that's 888

3000

02:00:02,190 --> 01:59:56,840

997 wave or go to

3001  
02:00:07,990 --> 02:00:05,990  
[Music]

3002  
02:00:09,140 --> 02:00:08,000  
your contact for current news and

3003  
02:00:10,830 --> 02:00:09,150  
trending topics

3004  
02:00:13,189 --> 02:00:10,840  
[Music]

3005  
02:00:15,350 --> 02:00:13,199  
kgraradio.com does your basement or

3006  
02:00:17,189 --> 02:00:15,360  
crawl space have a damp musty smell well

3007  
02:00:19,270 --> 02:00:17,199  
watch out that's a sign of too much

3008  
02:00:21,030 --> 02:00:19,280  
moisture and not enough ventilation and

3009  
02:00:23,350 --> 02:00:21,040  
that can mean increased mold growth in

3010  
02:00:25,430 --> 02:00:23,360  
the buildup of harmful toxins and gases

3011  
02:00:27,750 --> 02:00:25,440  
don't bother with a dehumidifier it just

3012  
02:00:29,510 --> 02:00:27,760  
circulates the same unhealthy air now

3013  
02:00:31,270 --> 02:00:29,520

there's a better way to remove these

3014

02:00:33,750 --> 02:00:31,280

dangers and odors it's with the

3015

02:00:35,510 --> 02:00:33,760

computerized wave moisture control unit

3016

02:00:37,109 --> 02:00:35,520

that reduces moisture and expels

3017

02:00:39,109 --> 02:00:37,119

pollutants we replaced our old

3018

02:00:41,430 --> 02:00:39,119

dehumidifier with the wave unit and in

3019

02:00:43,830 --> 02:00:41,440

only three weeks our basement is dry and

3020

02:00:45,750 --> 02:00:43,840

the musty smell is gone wave units

3021

02:00:48,229 --> 02:00:45,760

require no maintenance no buckets of

3022

02:00:50,229 --> 02:00:48,239

water or filters and costs only pennies

3023

02:00:51,990 --> 02:00:50,239

a day to run breathe better live

3024

02:00:56,229 --> 02:00:52,000

healthier with an affordable no

3025

02:01:01,430 --> 02:00:56,239

maintenance wave unit call 888 717 way

3026  
02:01:04,990 --> 02:01:01,440  
888 717 wave or visit [dryhealthyhome.com](http://dryhealthyhome.com)

3027  
02:01:14,709 --> 02:01:12,870  
[Music]

3028  
02:01:18,070 --> 02:01:14,719  
this is jimmy church of fade to black

3029  
02:01:21,270 --> 02:01:18,080  
and i only drink fade to black blend

3030  
02:01:22,870 --> 02:01:21,280  
coffee from river moon just click on the

3031  
02:01:24,629 --> 02:01:22,880  
river moon coffee banner at

3032  
02:01:27,910 --> 02:01:24,639  
[jimmychurchradio.com](http://jimmychurchradio.com)

3033  
02:01:30,390 --> 02:01:27,920  
promo code f2b blend

3034  
02:01:33,030 --> 02:01:30,400  
so are you tired of being tired well

3035  
02:01:34,709 --> 02:01:33,040  
then it's time to get the tea hey it's

3036  
02:01:36,950 --> 02:01:34,719  
lisa here to tell you about this all

3037  
02:01:38,870 --> 02:01:36,960  
natural all organic tea i've been

3038  
02:01:41,750 --> 02:01:38,880

drinking that has had great results for

3039

02:01:43,830 --> 02:01:41,760

over 20 years it's called life change

3040

02:01:46,229 --> 02:01:43,840

tea and it's specially formulated to

3041

02:01:49,189 --> 02:01:46,239

help detoxify and cleanse your kidneys

3042

02:01:51,030 --> 02:01:49,199

liver colon and blood all at once the

3043

02:01:53,350 --> 02:01:51,040

colon is one of the most ignored organs

3044

02:01:55,350 --> 02:01:53,360

in the human body the faster that waste

3045

02:01:57,030 --> 02:01:55,360

is eliminated from the body the less

3046

02:01:59,430 --> 02:01:57,040

time that waste sits in our intestines

3047

02:02:01,430 --> 02:01:59,440

spreading toxins to our bloodstream this

3048

02:02:03,430 --> 02:02:01,440

tea helps cleanse chemicals caused by

3049

02:02:05,750 --> 02:02:03,440

outside intruders from our entire

3050

02:02:08,229 --> 02:02:05,760

digestive system and get this weight

3051

02:02:10,229 --> 02:02:08,239

loss can be a side effect and with

3052

02:02:12,310 --> 02:02:10,239

continued use of the tea you can

3053

02:02:14,709 --> 02:02:12,320

experience clear healthier younger

3054

02:02:16,629 --> 02:02:14,719

looking skin increased energy and a

3055

02:02:19,350 --> 02:02:16,639

happier outlook on life so if you're

3056

02:02:21,750 --> 02:02:19,360

tired of being tired get the life change

3057

02:02:24,629 --> 02:02:21,760

tea at get the tea.com

3058

02:02:26,870 --> 02:02:24,639

that's get the tea.com and like me

3059

02:02:28,229 --> 02:02:26,880

you'll be glad you did

3060

02:02:30,390 --> 02:02:28,239

did you know that when you're on the

3061

02:02:32,470 --> 02:02:30,400

road with limited data or wi-fi

3062

02:02:34,629 --> 02:02:32,480

available you can still listen to every

3063

02:02:37,910 --> 02:02:34,639

minute of fade to black by just calling

3064

02:02:43,030 --> 02:02:40,709

no smartphone app or internet needed it

3065

02:02:45,750 --> 02:02:43,040

saves your data plan and no extra cost

3066

02:02:49,030 --> 02:02:45,760

if you have unlimited minutes just call

3067

02:02:53,510 --> 02:02:51,270

you can listen to me jimmy church on any

3068

02:02:55,300 --> 02:02:53,520

phone anytime anywhere

3069

02:03:01,590 --> 02:02:55,310

go backly tappy

3070

02:03:04,629 --> 02:03:01,600

[Music]

3071

02:03:06,470 --> 02:03:04,639

[Applause]

3072

02:03:10,310 --> 02:03:06,480

you wanna know a secret

3073

02:03:11,669 --> 02:03:10,320

i love ponies i really love ponies i'm

3074

02:03:13,589 --> 02:03:11,679

serious

3075

02:03:15,270 --> 02:03:13,599

i couldn't stay sane without pulling

3076

02:03:17,350 --> 02:03:15,280

into the brush

3077

02:03:23,750 --> 02:03:17,360

why fade to black

3078

02:03:28,550 --> 02:03:25,990

this is fade to black with jimmy church

3079

02:03:33,110 --> 02:03:28,560

on the game changer radio network and

3080

02:03:45,430 --> 02:03:33,120

kgra the global radio alliance

3081

02:03:47,030 --> 02:03:45,440

[Music]

3082

02:03:50,390 --> 02:03:47,040

welcome back fade to black i'm here to

3083

02:03:52,390 --> 02:03:50,400

be church guest tonight scott walter

3084

02:03:55,189 --> 02:03:52,400

all right now we've got the set up now

3085

02:03:57,350 --> 02:03:55,199

we're going to close this thing out

3086

02:04:00,070 --> 02:03:57,360

the lost templar journals of

3087

02:04:02,229 --> 02:04:00,080

prince or is it earl um

3088

02:04:05,189 --> 02:04:02,239

is it prince or is it you know what the

3089

02:04:07,669 --> 02:04:05,199

proper term is earl henry sinclair

3090

02:04:09,189 --> 02:04:07,679

technically he was an heir to the throne

3091

02:04:11,109 --> 02:04:09,199

so prince

3092

02:04:13,589 --> 02:04:11,119

prince is right but in the scottish

3093

02:04:16,790 --> 02:04:13,599

system it would be earl and that is the

3094

02:04:18,070 --> 02:04:16,800

voice of our guest scott walter

3095

02:04:21,990 --> 02:04:18,080

sorry

3096

02:04:25,109 --> 02:04:22,000

no i i i need to you know we need to

3097

02:04:28,070 --> 02:04:25,119

have some uh clarification here because

3098

02:04:30,709 --> 02:04:28,080

i've seen it written both ways

3099

02:04:33,109 --> 02:04:30,719

right and and yeah so i but i think

3100

02:04:35,669 --> 02:04:33,119

really the the proper term

3101

02:04:39,350 --> 02:04:35,679

would be earl earl henry sinclair okay

3102

02:04:43,030 --> 02:04:39,360

who was who was henry

3103

02:04:46,390 --> 02:04:43,040

well henry was uh he was a scottish earl

3104

02:04:47,910 --> 02:04:46,400

and um he was basically born into a very

3105

02:04:52,470 --> 02:04:47,920

prominent family

3106

02:04:54,310 --> 02:04:52,480

a long list of uh of earls that uh

3107

02:04:55,510 --> 02:04:54,320

in the sinclair clan i mean they weren't

3108

02:04:57,830 --> 02:04:55,520

the only

3109

02:04:59,750 --> 02:04:57,840

uh earls in scotland but they were one

3110

02:05:02,229 --> 02:04:59,760

of the more powerful families and i

3111

02:05:04,070 --> 02:05:02,239

think some would say probably the most

3112

02:05:06,550 --> 02:05:04,080

powerful family during

3113

02:05:07,990 --> 02:05:06,560

during that time and

3114

02:05:09,990 --> 02:05:08,000

you know it's there's been a lot of

3115

02:05:11,910 --> 02:05:10,000

speculation about

3116

02:05:13,430 --> 02:05:11,920

about the sinclairs and

3117

02:05:15,430 --> 02:05:13,440

uh being the

3118

02:05:18,629 --> 02:05:15,440

uh hereditary grand masters of the

3119

02:05:21,910 --> 02:05:20,390

and i think there's some truth to that

3120

02:05:25,430 --> 02:05:21,920

but i think

3121

02:05:27,109 --> 02:05:25,440

there's been some misunderstanding about

3122

02:05:28,470 --> 02:05:27,119

what exactly

3123

02:05:31,030 --> 02:05:28,480

um

3124

02:05:33,109 --> 02:05:31,040

the nights what nights templar order are

3125

02:05:35,030 --> 02:05:33,119

you talking about and

3126

02:05:36,950 --> 02:05:35,040

i don't want to get too far down into

3127

02:05:38,870 --> 02:05:36,960

that well because there are many templar

3128

02:05:40,550 --> 02:05:38,880

orders that exist to this you know

3129

02:05:41,910 --> 02:05:40,560

especially today

3130

02:05:43,990 --> 02:05:41,920

and there were

3131

02:05:46,229 --> 02:05:44,000

templar orders that existed

3132

02:05:47,030 --> 02:05:46,239

multiple orders that existed back then

3133

02:05:49,910 --> 02:05:47,040

too

3134

02:05:52,470 --> 02:05:49,920

um was he part of the was he part of the

3135

02:05:56,070 --> 02:05:52,480

sinclair the the

3136

02:05:57,270 --> 02:05:56,080

the the rosalind chapel and correct that

3137

02:06:01,030 --> 02:05:57,280

side

3138

02:06:02,790 --> 02:06:01,040

yes his earl henry's grandson

3139

02:06:04,070 --> 02:06:02,800

william saint claire his direct

3140

02:06:06,629 --> 02:06:04,080

descendant

3141

02:06:10,149 --> 02:06:06,639

built roslin chapel right

3142

02:06:12,950 --> 02:06:10,159

so yes that is of that same line and

3143

02:06:14,790 --> 02:06:12,960

so in this in this late then this first

3144

02:06:18,149 --> 02:06:14,800

book that's published

3145

02:06:19,430 --> 02:06:18,159

um and if you if you read uh

3146

02:06:22,709 --> 02:06:19,440

the the

3147

02:06:25,430 --> 02:06:22,719

my blog post i and and you read the book

3148

02:06:27,270 --> 02:06:25,440

you find out that there are actually 20

3149

02:06:29,030 --> 02:06:27,280

books

3150

02:06:30,950 --> 02:06:29,040

in this collection that was found by

3151

02:06:32,550 --> 02:06:30,960

this

3152

02:06:35,350 --> 02:06:32,560

friend of ours and

3153

02:06:38,310 --> 02:06:35,360

close uh colleague and associate

3154

02:06:40,709 --> 02:06:38,320

uh diana muir she found about

3155

02:06:41,910 --> 02:06:40,719

14 years ago i guess it is now 15 years

3156

02:06:43,589 --> 02:06:41,920

ago

3157

02:06:47,030 --> 02:06:43,599

she found this collection of journals

3158

02:06:49,270 --> 02:06:47,040

inside of a saddlebag inside of a chest

3159

02:06:52,470 --> 02:06:49,280

that had been rescued from a fire in a

3160

02:06:54,470 --> 02:06:52,480

church that burned down in 1880 and this

3161

02:06:55,589 --> 02:06:54,480

this thing ended up in the historical

3162

02:06:57,030 --> 02:06:55,599

society

3163

02:07:01,430 --> 02:06:57,040

and

3164

02:07:03,270 --> 02:07:01,440

apparently didn't either look at them or

3165

02:07:04,870 --> 02:07:03,280

when they did they saw that the writing

3166

02:07:06,390 --> 02:07:04,880

they couldn't read they were most of

3167

02:07:07,830 --> 02:07:06,400

them were in latin some of them are in

3168

02:07:09,910 --> 02:07:07,840

old english

3169

02:07:12,709 --> 02:07:09,920

and they just and and there was this

3170

02:07:16,550 --> 02:07:12,719

wrapped up leather she called it a

3171

02:07:20,229 --> 02:07:16,560

burrito which was actually a map

3172

02:07:21,830 --> 02:07:20,239

that was made by antonio zeno who was

3173

02:07:23,910 --> 02:07:21,840

the navigator

3174

02:07:26,149 --> 02:07:23,920

and one of two xenos that went over to

3175

02:07:28,069 --> 02:07:26,159

the western lands with

3176

02:07:30,229 --> 02:07:28,079

earl henry sinclair that you will read

3177

02:07:34,629 --> 02:07:30,239

about in the next installment of this

3178

02:07:38,470 --> 02:07:36,629

in 2019

3179

02:07:40,790 --> 02:07:38,480

so

3180

02:07:43,189 --> 02:07:40,800

what we're talking about is 20 journals

3181

02:07:45,270 --> 02:07:43,199

that were part of a father to son

3182

02:07:48,950 --> 02:07:45,280

tradition

3183

02:07:52,870 --> 02:07:48,960

that started with earl henry sinclair

3184

02:07:55,109 --> 02:07:52,880

who passed on the journals to his son

3185

02:07:56,790 --> 02:07:55,119

who passed him on to his son and his son

3186

02:07:57,669 --> 02:07:56,800

and his son

3187

02:08:00,310 --> 02:07:57,679

um

3188

02:08:03,189 --> 02:08:00,320

after five generations of sinclairs

3189

02:08:06,069 --> 02:08:03,199

these journals then transferred to

3190

02:08:08,870 --> 02:08:06,079

a different family the daughter of the

3191

02:08:10,870 --> 02:08:08,880

uh uh of the fourth

3192

02:08:13,589 --> 02:08:10,880

generation of sinclairs and the brother

3193

02:08:16,550 --> 02:08:13,599

of the fifth generation of sinclairs

3194

02:08:18,069 --> 02:08:16,560

gave the journals to her husband

3195

02:08:20,709 --> 02:08:18,079

um

3196

02:08:23,750 --> 02:08:20,719

because she didn't trust her brothers

3197

02:08:25,189 --> 02:08:23,760

that they would honor the

3198

02:08:27,109 --> 02:08:25,199

agreement

3199

02:08:28,470 --> 02:08:27,119

that was made

3200

02:08:30,629 --> 02:08:28,480

at the beginning

3201

02:08:32,870 --> 02:08:30,639

now scott before we jump into the

3202

02:08:35,510 --> 02:08:32,880

content of the journals

3203

02:08:40,790 --> 02:08:35,520

uh let's address something very directly

3204

02:08:45,830 --> 02:08:43,669

i think so yeah i think i think they are

3205

02:08:48,229 --> 02:08:45,840

but what we're still trying to figure

3206

02:08:51,030 --> 02:08:48,239

out and i i don't know how much time we

3207

02:08:53,350 --> 02:08:51,040

want to spend on what's happened in the

3208

02:08:55,109 --> 02:08:53,360

last couple of years because it's it's

3209

02:09:00,149 --> 02:08:55,119

it's

3210

02:09:01,589 --> 02:09:00,159

uh the cremona document maybe more in

3211

02:09:04,790 --> 02:09:01,599

some ways but

3212

02:09:06,790 --> 02:09:04,800

um really the the simple story is is the

3213

02:09:09,030 --> 02:09:06,800

person that found them

3214

02:09:11,430 --> 02:09:09,040

uh and translated them i think she's

3215

02:09:12,790 --> 02:09:11,440

done an excellent job as far as i can

3216

02:09:15,510 --> 02:09:12,800

tell

3217

02:09:17,510 --> 02:09:15,520

uh with her translations because we have

3218

02:09:22,069 --> 02:09:17,520

spent two and a half years

3219

02:09:25,030 --> 02:09:22,079

vetting the events the places the names

3220

02:09:27,589 --> 02:09:25,040

of these journals and

3221

02:09:30,709 --> 02:09:27,599

we have not found a red flag yet we have

3222

02:09:33,910 --> 02:09:30,719

some yellow flags okay we have questions

3223

02:09:35,669 --> 02:09:33,920

about certain parts of the journals but

3224

02:09:36,709 --> 02:09:35,679

no red flags

3225

02:09:38,709 --> 02:09:36,719

so

3226

02:09:41,109 --> 02:09:38,719

and and and enough

3227

02:09:42,709 --> 02:09:41,119

good stuff that has been found

3228

02:09:44,709 --> 02:09:42,719

that i'm convinced that you couldn't

3229

02:09:47,030 --> 02:09:44,719

find their their their you couldn't put

3230

02:09:48,790 --> 02:09:47,040

together a panel of experts

3231

02:09:51,589 --> 02:09:48,800

living today that could have created

3232

02:09:54,470 --> 02:09:51,599

this story okay

3233

02:09:56,790 --> 02:09:54,480

now let's and just for clarification

3234

02:10:00,950 --> 02:09:56,800

here uh i i need the audience to

3235

02:10:02,950 --> 02:10:00,960

understand and for me too as well

3236

02:10:04,950 --> 02:10:02,960

where i know you're good i know the

3237

02:10:07,109 --> 02:10:04,960

answer to this but it is one of the

3238

02:10:10,229 --> 02:10:07,119

crazier parts of this whole thing right

3239

02:10:12,069 --> 02:10:10,239

where are the journals today

3240

02:10:14,550 --> 02:10:12,079

go ahead just drop the bomb just go

3241

02:10:16,470 --> 02:10:14,560

ahead according to according to the

3242

02:10:19,430 --> 02:10:16,480

person that found them

3243

02:10:23,270 --> 02:10:19,440

during a moment of of a personal crisis

3244

02:10:25,189 --> 02:10:23,280

she said she threw them away right

3245

02:10:28,870 --> 02:10:25,199

how many pages

3246

02:10:34,709 --> 02:10:30,069

three

3247

02:10:36,629 --> 02:10:34,719

this is for clarification because we're

3248

02:10:39,030 --> 02:10:36,639

talking about some very important things

3249

02:10:41,189 --> 02:10:39,040

here and i i don't want to mislead and i

3250

02:10:43,510 --> 02:10:41,199

certainly want to understand too

3251

02:10:47,030 --> 02:10:43,520

are those three pages

3252

02:10:50,629 --> 02:10:47,040

from the original documents

3253

02:10:54,229 --> 02:10:50,639

i don't think so well let me clarify

3254

02:10:57,830 --> 02:10:54,239

we have one page that's written in latin

3255

02:10:59,350 --> 02:10:57,840

uh that is from one of is from book one

3256

02:11:02,470 --> 02:10:59,360

the one that's published in fact

3257

02:11:04,470 --> 02:11:02,480

pictures of that page are in this book

3258

02:11:05,510 --> 02:11:04,480

the front and back

3259

02:11:06,950 --> 02:11:05,520

um

3260

02:11:11,030 --> 02:11:06,960

i don't believe that that's from the

3261

02:11:12,950 --> 02:11:11,040

14th century i think it's been recopied

3262

02:11:15,589 --> 02:11:12,960

but if it's true to the original i don't

3263

02:11:19,030 --> 02:11:15,599

care the cremona document isn't a 12th

3264

02:11:21,430 --> 02:11:19,040

century document it's a copy for sure of

3265

02:11:23,189 --> 02:11:21,440

an original document probably a copy of

3266

02:11:25,589 --> 02:11:23,199

a copy of a copy

3267

02:11:27,750 --> 02:11:25,599

now this is not unusual this is what the

3268

02:11:29,669 --> 02:11:27,760

cistercians and the templars did

3269

02:11:31,189 --> 02:11:29,679

they made multiple copies of very

3270

02:11:32,870 --> 02:11:31,199

important documents

3271

02:11:34,470 --> 02:11:32,880

that marriage document that was

3272

02:11:35,990 --> 02:11:34,480

recovered in the 12th century isn't the

3273

02:11:37,990 --> 02:11:36,000

only one

3274

02:11:40,870 --> 02:11:38,000

there are multiple copies of that i know

3275

02:11:43,030 --> 02:11:40,880

the vatican has at least one right

3276

02:11:44,310 --> 02:11:43,040

so that's two right because the templars

3277

02:11:47,350 --> 02:11:44,320

got the other one

3278

02:11:50,069 --> 02:11:47,360

so um

3279

02:11:51,109 --> 02:11:50,079

i think that's it's it's likely that the

3280

02:11:55,030 --> 02:11:51,119

page

3281

02:11:56,709 --> 02:11:55,040

we're going to be testing them

3282

02:12:01,189 --> 02:11:56,719

very very soon

3283

02:12:06,470 --> 02:12:04,550

so i think that page was probably a copy

3284

02:12:08,310 --> 02:12:06,480

of the original or a copy of a copy of

3285

02:12:10,950 --> 02:12:08,320

the original again it doesn't matter as

3286

02:12:13,910 --> 02:12:10,960

long as it's true to the original

3287

02:12:16,550 --> 02:12:13,920

we also have a page of the old english

3288

02:12:19,109 --> 02:12:16,560

which states to the 17th century

3289

02:12:24,069 --> 02:12:19,119

that may be a copy too but we'll find

3290

02:12:25,189 --> 02:12:24,079

out the last piece is written in

3291

02:12:28,950 --> 02:12:25,199

english

3292

02:12:31,750 --> 02:12:28,960

in the 18th century and that could be

3293

02:12:34,550 --> 02:12:31,760

uh or an original page i can tell you

3294

02:12:37,270 --> 02:12:34,560

that i'm 100 percent convinced

3295

02:12:39,830 --> 02:12:37,280

when i saw the original map that that

3296

02:12:41,990 --> 02:12:39,840

was original that was not a copy i think

3297

02:12:44,229 --> 02:12:42,000

that was the original

3298

02:12:46,830 --> 02:12:44,239

what are the okay so that one was from

3299

02:12:49,990 --> 02:12:46,840

1770

3300

02:12:52,790 --> 02:12:50,000

right the map uh the

3301

02:12:56,390 --> 02:12:52,800

the 18th century

3302

02:12:58,390 --> 02:12:56,400

would be 14th century no no the 18

3303

02:12:59,189 --> 02:12:58,400

it's clearly lambskin i don't think you

3304

02:13:05,669 --> 02:12:59,199

uh

3305

02:13:08,550 --> 02:13:05,679

century page is from the year 1770

3306

02:13:10,750 --> 02:13:08,560

right no no no that page that i'm

3307

02:13:14,629 --> 02:13:10,760

talking about is from

3308

02:13:17,430 --> 02:13:14,639

1731. 1731. what are the years on the

3309

02:13:20,950 --> 02:13:17,440

other two pages

3310

02:13:23,990 --> 02:13:20,960

uh thirteen fifty

3311

02:13:25,990 --> 02:13:24,000

no thirteen fifty three

3312

02:13:27,669 --> 02:13:26,000

no it's it's uh

3313

02:13:32,430 --> 02:13:27,679

shoot this when he was twelve years old

3314

02:13:35,030 --> 02:13:32,440

with 1357 okay yes november 22nd

3315

02:13:37,990 --> 02:13:35,040

1357 is one of the entries and i can

3316

02:13:41,589 --> 02:13:38,000

tell you what that is later it's so cool

3317

02:13:43,430 --> 02:13:41,599

oh jesus and then the uh the

3318

02:13:44,870 --> 02:13:43,440

the old english page was dated i can't

3319

02:13:46,390 --> 02:13:44,880

remember what the date was but it was

3320

02:13:50,310 --> 02:13:46,400

1663.

3321

02:13:52,709 --> 02:13:50,320

okay and what uh let's go to the 1357

3322

02:13:55,430 --> 02:13:52,719

page let's start there we'll go uh in in

3323

02:13:57,589 --> 02:13:55,440

chronological order uh what great

3324

02:14:00,310 --> 02:13:57,599

what oh okay

3325

02:14:03,830 --> 02:14:00,320

actually let's let's do this when she

3326

02:14:05,030 --> 02:14:03,840

diana uh translated all of this

3327

02:14:08,310 --> 02:14:05,040

she had

3328

02:14:11,430 --> 02:14:08,320

all of the documents there that she has

3329

02:14:14,310 --> 02:14:11,440

translated right today there are only

3330

02:14:15,830 --> 02:14:14,320

three pages of the original set

3331

02:14:19,189 --> 02:14:15,840

correct okay

3332

02:14:20,470 --> 02:14:19,199

overall going back to the beginning of

3333

02:14:24,709 --> 02:14:20,480

this set

3334

02:14:28,069 --> 02:14:24,719

what is the flavor of the document what

3335

02:14:30,950 --> 02:14:28,079

uh certainly you use the words explosive

3336

02:14:32,870 --> 02:14:30,960

right well certainly it is yeah

3337

02:14:36,790 --> 02:14:32,880

what is the flavor here what do what are

3338

02:14:41,270 --> 02:14:39,750

well i in essence what it's telling us

3339

02:14:44,790 --> 02:14:41,280

is

3340

02:14:47,350 --> 02:14:44,800

in no uncertain terms

3341

02:14:49,350 --> 02:14:47,360

how this country was founded

3342

02:14:52,069 --> 02:14:49,360

the real story of what happened

3343

02:14:56,149 --> 02:14:54,390

you know i i guess on one hand when when

3344

02:14:58,390 --> 02:14:56,159

and i can't talk about everything i can

3345

02:15:01,750 --> 02:14:58,400

only talk about it vaguely

3346

02:15:06,310 --> 02:15:03,750

what what what is revealed in these

3347

02:15:07,350 --> 02:15:06,320

journals is and you said it in in the

3348

02:15:09,109 --> 02:15:07,360

previous

3349

02:15:11,430 --> 02:15:09,119

um

3350

02:15:12,950 --> 02:15:11,440

set and that was that

3351

02:15:14,550 --> 02:15:12,960

a lot of what i've been talking about

3352

02:15:16,470 --> 02:15:14,560

for a long time

3353

02:15:17,830 --> 02:15:16,480

is coming to fruition it's being proven

3354

02:15:20,550 --> 02:15:17,840

to be true

3355

02:15:24,870 --> 02:15:22,870

this these guys these these earl henry

3356

02:15:26,709 --> 02:15:24,880

journals

3357

02:15:29,350 --> 02:15:26,719

in some ways there are some nights i sit

3358

02:15:32,310 --> 02:15:29,360

there and i i'm laying in bed and i go

3359

02:15:35,510 --> 02:15:32,320

somebody somebody made this to kowtow to

3360

02:15:37,510 --> 02:15:35,520

me they they prove

3361

02:15:39,350 --> 02:15:37,520

so much of what we've written about in

3362

02:15:41,189 --> 02:15:39,360

the hook decks and akhenaten and the

3363

02:15:42,149 --> 02:15:41,199

kensington runestone compelling new

3364

02:15:44,550 --> 02:15:42,159

evidence

3365

02:15:46,629 --> 02:15:44,560

like you can't even imagine it's like oh

3366

02:15:48,550 --> 02:15:46,639

my god it's like this is the answer to

3367

02:15:50,950 --> 02:15:48,560

all the questions i've ever had it's

3368

02:15:53,350 --> 02:15:50,960

almost like it's too good to be true but

3369

02:15:56,390 --> 02:15:53,360

on the other hand like i said before

3370

02:15:58,470 --> 02:15:56,400

because of the level of detail

3371

02:16:00,790 --> 02:15:58,480

of historical events and unknown

3372

02:16:02,870 --> 02:16:00,800

information that turned out to be true

3373

02:16:04,629 --> 02:16:02,880

that we could not that nobody knew about

3374

02:16:07,030 --> 02:16:04,639

before

3375

02:16:09,750 --> 02:16:07,040

i i it can't be fake

3376

02:16:12,149 --> 02:16:09,760

so i i it's just incredible

3377

02:16:14,390 --> 02:16:12,159

and and one of the things that in this

3378

02:16:17,430 --> 02:16:14,400

first book happens

3379

02:16:19,750 --> 02:16:17,440

that people can read right now

3380

02:16:22,470 --> 02:16:19,760

is you learn

3381

02:16:23,750 --> 02:16:22,480

about the kensington party

3382

02:16:25,350 --> 02:16:23,760

you learn

3383

02:16:26,870 --> 02:16:25,360

who they were

3384

02:16:28,310 --> 02:16:26,880

where they came from

3385

02:16:30,550 --> 02:16:28,320

when they left

3386

02:16:32,389 --> 02:16:30,560

where they went and what their mission

3387

02:16:35,830 --> 02:16:32,399

was

3388

02:16:38,790 --> 02:16:35,840

you even learn jimmy

3389

02:16:40,549 --> 02:16:38,800

the name of the guy who most likely and

3390

02:16:43,349 --> 02:16:40,559

everyone that i've talked to in detail

3391

02:16:47,509 --> 02:16:43,359

about this that have read those entries

3392

02:16:50,309 --> 02:16:47,519

and and given me their opinion all agree

3393

02:16:52,469 --> 02:16:50,319

we probably know the name of the carver

3394

02:16:54,790 --> 02:16:52,479

of the kensington runestone

3395

02:16:57,669 --> 02:16:54,800

that's how much detail

3396

02:17:01,270 --> 02:16:57,679

is in these journals now when he

3397

02:17:04,950 --> 02:17:01,280

references and i'm talking about uh uh

3398

02:17:08,070 --> 02:17:04,960

henry when he references uh you know

3399

02:17:10,950 --> 02:17:08,080

western lands we're talking about

3400

02:17:12,469 --> 02:17:10,960

the same sinclair clan that built the

3401

02:17:16,870 --> 02:17:12,479

rosalind chapel

3402

02:17:18,629 --> 02:17:16,880

yep that they not only came to the

3403

02:17:20,870 --> 02:17:18,639

united states they reference it as

3404

02:17:23,190 --> 02:17:20,880

western lands i'm doing air quotes here

3405

02:17:24,309 --> 02:17:23,200

for everybody that's that's that's the

3406

02:17:25,990 --> 02:17:24,319

term they use

3407

02:17:28,629 --> 02:17:26,000

that's the term that they use

3408

02:17:29,990 --> 02:17:28,639

they didn't do it once

3409

02:17:34,070 --> 02:17:30,000

right

3410

02:17:35,589 --> 02:17:34,080

that that williams sinclair the second

3411

02:17:36,389 --> 02:17:35,599

himself

3412

02:17:41,190 --> 02:17:36,399

he

3413

02:17:43,589 --> 02:17:41,200

now well let's put it this way earl

3414

02:17:46,469 --> 02:17:43,599

henry came over three times three he

3415

02:17:49,750 --> 02:17:46,479

writes that his father had been there

3416

02:17:52,389 --> 02:17:49,760

six times before he brought earl henry

3417

02:17:55,190 --> 02:17:52,399

there the first time so seven times

3418

02:17:58,389 --> 02:17:55,200

seven times now

3419

02:18:01,589 --> 02:17:58,399

i don't know how long it took

3420

02:18:03,429 --> 02:18:01,599

then to travel from

3421

02:18:04,950 --> 02:18:03,439

the united kingdom

3422

02:18:09,589 --> 02:18:04,960

to

3423

02:18:10,389 --> 02:18:09,599

month one month right so they're taking

3424

02:18:12,389 --> 02:18:10,399

seven

3425

02:18:14,389 --> 02:18:12,399

and and one month back they're doing the

3426

02:18:15,429 --> 02:18:14,399

seven we're talking about years of

3427

02:18:17,030 --> 02:18:15,439

travel

3428

02:18:19,349 --> 02:18:17,040

that are now

3429

02:18:21,589 --> 02:18:19,359

that they are documenting here going

3430

02:18:24,230 --> 02:18:21,599

back and forth back and forth

3431

02:18:26,150 --> 02:18:24,240

yeah no they yeah i mean they were doing

3432

02:18:29,110 --> 02:18:26,160

this all the time it was routine right

3433

02:18:30,270 --> 02:18:29,120

remember the the this utterly came over

3434

02:18:37,270 --> 02:18:30,280

in

3435

02:18:38,549 --> 02:18:37,280

this is 200 years later

3436

02:18:41,030 --> 02:18:38,559

so think about all the trips that

3437

02:18:43,030 --> 02:18:41,040

happened between the sutterly and and

3438

02:18:44,629 --> 02:18:43,040

errol henry's father who came over seven

3439

02:18:46,870 --> 02:18:44,639  
times and he also mentions his

3440

02:18:49,750 --> 02:18:46,880  
grandfather that he came over here too

3441

02:18:52,790 --> 02:18:49,760  
right so that's that's going back to

3442

02:18:55,429 --> 02:18:53,990  
now

3443

02:18:58,389 --> 02:18:55,439  
so

3444

02:19:00,309 --> 02:18:58,399  
and and to be clear here

3445

02:19:01,750 --> 02:19:00,319  
i need your help on this

3446

02:19:04,830 --> 02:19:01,760  
this

3447

02:19:07,270 --> 02:19:04,840  
the the templar journals from henry

3448

02:19:10,950 --> 02:19:07,280  
sinclair say this

3449

02:19:13,110 --> 02:19:10,960  
but the cremona document is saying the

3450

02:19:14,870 --> 02:19:13,120  
exact same thing and now we have a

3451

02:19:16,790 --> 02:19:14,880

cross-reference

3452

02:19:19,270 --> 02:19:16,800

and and that's a really good point that

3453

02:19:21,910 --> 02:19:19,280

you bring up and what's what's amazing

3454

02:19:24,469 --> 02:19:21,920

about these two documents

3455

02:19:26,549 --> 02:19:24,479

is they represent two different time

3456

02:19:30,389 --> 02:19:26,559

periods in history but we're talking

3457

02:19:31,750 --> 02:19:30,399

about the same order right the templars

3458

02:19:34,629 --> 02:19:31,760

they were they

3459

02:19:37,110 --> 02:19:34,639

they came to us in modern times

3460

02:19:39,190 --> 02:19:37,120

through two different sources completely

3461

02:19:41,669 --> 02:19:39,200

independent of each other right at two

3462

02:19:44,150 --> 02:19:41,679

different times right there is no

3463

02:19:46,629 --> 02:19:44,160

connection whatsoever between either one

3464

02:19:49,110 --> 02:19:46,639

of these sets of documents

3465

02:19:51,590 --> 02:19:49,120

and to me and but yet they independently

3466

02:19:53,590 --> 02:19:51,600

corroborate each other to a level that

3467

02:19:55,190 --> 02:19:53,600

is just incredible

3468

02:19:56,389 --> 02:19:55,200

that it it's

3469

02:19:58,309 --> 02:19:56,399

again

3470

02:20:00,469 --> 02:19:58,319

just to put together either one of these

3471

02:20:02,230 --> 02:20:00,479

documents would take

3472

02:20:03,910 --> 02:20:02,240

you know we sat down here one night and

3473

02:20:06,230 --> 02:20:03,920

we thought about this

3474

02:20:08,230 --> 02:20:06,240

and we came to the conclusion

3475

02:20:09,750 --> 02:20:08,240

that even if you got

3476

02:20:11,110 --> 02:20:09,760

bill mann

3477

02:20:13,830 --> 02:20:11,120

alan butler

3478

02:20:15,590 --> 02:20:13,840

janet walter and scott walter

3479

02:20:17,030 --> 02:20:15,600

and i can't think of anybody else who's

3480

02:20:19,429 --> 02:20:17,040

been writing about the templars coming

3481

02:20:21,030 --> 02:20:19,439

to america and goddess worship

3482

02:20:22,630 --> 02:20:21,040

like we have

3483

02:20:24,469 --> 02:20:22,640

we could not have done these we couldn't

3484

02:20:26,630 --> 02:20:24,479

even come close

3485

02:20:29,510 --> 02:20:26,640

to writing these documents even if we

3486

02:20:32,230 --> 02:20:29,520

had an army of the greatest masonic

3487

02:20:33,910 --> 02:20:32,240

scholar minds in the world

3488

02:20:35,910 --> 02:20:33,920

that team could not do this there's

3489

02:20:37,910 --> 02:20:35,920

nobody else living today that's written

3490

02:20:40,550 --> 02:20:37,920

about this stuff to the level that we

3491

02:20:42,630 --> 02:20:40,560

have and we couldn't do it so so if we

3492

02:20:43,670 --> 02:20:42,640

didn't do it who did

3493

02:20:45,990 --> 02:20:43,680

why the

3494

02:20:47,270 --> 02:20:46,000

let me ask you let me ask you this

3495

02:20:48,389 --> 02:20:47,280

because

3496

02:20:51,110 --> 02:20:48,399

after

3497

02:20:54,150 --> 02:20:51,120

uh you know friday the 13th right we're

3498

02:20:56,230 --> 02:20:54,160

talking about a serious depletion and a

3499

02:20:59,510 --> 02:20:56,240

dis disbandment

3500

02:21:02,870 --> 02:20:59,520

of the knights templar

3501  
02:21:05,590 --> 02:21:02,880  
how why the knights templar coming here

3502  
02:21:08,469 --> 02:21:05,600  
and they would have to regroup and

3503  
02:21:11,670 --> 02:21:08,479  
and get the order back together and

3504  
02:21:13,110 --> 02:21:11,680  
travel here why the knights templar

3505  
02:21:16,230 --> 02:21:13,120  
well

3506  
02:21:18,630 --> 02:21:16,240  
look the the reality of what happened is

3507  
02:21:20,630 --> 02:21:18,640  
after the order was put down right

3508  
02:21:22,630 --> 02:21:20,640  
they didn't just disappear

3509  
02:21:24,469 --> 02:21:22,640  
some of the templars went to went to

3510  
02:21:26,790 --> 02:21:24,479  
portugal and they became well they were

3511  
02:21:28,389 --> 02:21:26,800  
already in portugal but some escaped

3512  
02:21:30,150 --> 02:21:28,399  
down there and they became the order of

3513  
02:21:33,030 --> 02:21:30,160

christ

3514

02:21:34,389 --> 02:21:33,040

and that order continued until 1835 they

3515

02:21:36,389 --> 02:21:34,399

were an official

3516

02:21:39,670 --> 02:21:36,399

medieval monastic order

3517

02:21:43,270 --> 02:21:39,680

military monastic order for another 500

3518

02:21:45,270 --> 02:21:43,280

years after the put down that's a fact

3519

02:21:48,150 --> 02:21:45,280

some went to was some went up into the

3520

02:21:49,910 --> 02:21:48,160

baltic region and some went to scotland

3521

02:21:53,110 --> 02:21:49,920

the templars that went to scotland

3522

02:21:55,510 --> 02:21:53,120

fought with robert the bruce

3523

02:21:57,990 --> 02:21:55,520

the earls of orkney including

3524

02:21:59,429 --> 02:21:58,000

henry sinclair clearly as indicated in

3525

02:22:00,950 --> 02:21:59,439

this first journal

3526

02:22:03,429 --> 02:22:00,960

protected the templar knights the

3527

02:22:06,830 --> 02:22:03,439

fugitive templar knights after they

3528

02:22:09,830 --> 02:22:06,840

served sir robert the king

3529

02:22:11,830 --> 02:22:09,840

and and and

3530

02:22:13,270 --> 02:22:11,840

they owed him they owed them a debt of

3531

02:22:16,150 --> 02:22:13,280

gratitude but you got to remember

3532

02:22:17,910 --> 02:22:16,160

something after the order is put down

3533

02:22:19,990 --> 02:22:17,920

they're no longer

3534

02:22:22,469 --> 02:22:20,000

the templars as we

3535

02:22:25,349 --> 02:22:22,479

as academics would describe them today

3536

02:22:27,750 --> 02:22:25,359

right for one thing

3537

02:22:28,550 --> 02:22:27,760

there's no there's no obligation there's

3538

02:22:30,309 --> 02:22:28,560

no

3539

02:22:32,389 --> 02:22:30,319

uh allegiance to the roman catholic

3540

02:22:34,630 --> 02:22:32,399

church they've been outlawed right

3541

02:22:36,070 --> 02:22:34,640

so for one thing they're not celibate

3542

02:22:37,429 --> 02:22:36,080

anymore they're married and they're

3543

02:22:38,790 --> 02:22:37,439

having kids well they were doing that

3544

02:22:40,630 --> 02:22:38,800

before but anyway you know what i'm

3545

02:22:42,710 --> 02:22:40,640

saying yes but the point is is that they

3546

02:22:45,510 --> 02:22:42,720

became something different

3547

02:22:48,230 --> 02:22:45,520

they still were this fighting force

3548

02:22:50,070 --> 02:22:48,240

that it was respected but they were

3549

02:22:52,870 --> 02:22:50,080

still human beings that were living

3550

02:22:54,870 --> 02:22:52,880

their lives trying to do

3551

02:22:56,150 --> 02:22:54,880

the work

3552

02:22:58,309 --> 02:22:56,160

and

3553

02:23:00,389 --> 02:22:58,319

that they had a common interest with it

3554

02:23:01,830 --> 02:23:00,399

with the with with the earls and the

3555

02:23:02,710 --> 02:23:01,840

scots who were

3556

02:23:04,550 --> 02:23:02,720

um

3557

02:23:06,550 --> 02:23:04,560

and and we've had this debate because

3558

02:23:09,030 --> 02:23:06,560

he's talking about this order of knights

3559

02:23:10,870 --> 02:23:09,040

that's hiding out in these caves they're

3560

02:23:12,309 --> 02:23:10,880

clearly supporting them they're bringing

3561

02:23:14,469 --> 02:23:12,319

them supplies

3562

02:23:16,550 --> 02:23:14,479

uh medicine food

3563

02:23:18,790 --> 02:23:16,560

um thing you know whatever they needed

3564

02:23:21,349 --> 02:23:18,800

to survive and what you're going to

3565

02:23:23,590 --> 02:23:21,359

learn in the future is ultimately

3566

02:23:25,510 --> 02:23:23,600

they brought them over here

3567

02:23:27,030 --> 02:23:25,520

and and

3568

02:23:29,190 --> 02:23:27,040

they stayed

3569

02:23:30,830 --> 02:23:29,200

and and in one of the entries that

3570

02:23:34,389 --> 02:23:30,840

you'll read in a future thing they

3571

02:23:37,349 --> 02:23:34,399

basically they basically said look

3572

02:23:39,670 --> 02:23:37,359

the church hates us

3573

02:23:41,270 --> 02:23:39,680

the king the king of france and england

3574

02:23:43,830 --> 02:23:41,280

i mean we're

3575

02:23:45,830 --> 02:23:43,840

we got bounties on our head

3576

02:23:48,550 --> 02:23:45,840

and plagues are ravaging all across why

3577

02:23:51,190 --> 02:23:48,560

the hell do we want to stay here

3578

02:23:54,150 --> 02:23:51,200

and remember this is the key thing

3579

02:23:56,070 --> 02:23:54,160

that becomes abundantly clear

3580

02:23:58,469 --> 02:23:56,080

in the cremona document and in the

3581

02:24:00,469 --> 02:23:58,479

journals and i've made this argument for

3582

02:24:03,030 --> 02:24:00,479

years and nobody gets it

3583

02:24:07,190 --> 02:24:03,040

but it's the fundamental core

3584

02:24:12,070 --> 02:24:10,230

their ideology was not catholic they

3585

02:24:14,389 --> 02:24:12,080

were not catholic

3586

02:24:16,230 --> 02:24:14,399

they pretended to be catholic

3587

02:24:17,990 --> 02:24:16,240

they aligned with the catholic church

3588

02:24:21,510 --> 02:24:18,000

keep your friends close your enemies

3589

02:24:24,469 --> 02:24:21,520

closer they venerated the goddess

3590

02:24:27,510 --> 02:24:24,479

just like the matriarch make matriarchal

3591

02:24:29,429 --> 02:24:27,520

cultures of native americans that's why

3592

02:24:31,670 --> 02:24:29,439

they got along with them

3593

02:24:35,429 --> 02:24:31,680

it's clear in the journals they shared

3594

02:24:37,910 --> 02:24:35,439

the same rituals the same beliefs

3595

02:24:40,389 --> 02:24:37,920

and the and and when when earl henry

3596

02:24:43,110 --> 02:24:40,399

brought those treasures over

3597

02:24:44,950 --> 02:24:43,120

the natives guarded them they protected

3598

02:24:47,270 --> 02:24:44,960

them the treasure didn't mean anything

3599

02:24:48,950 --> 02:24:47,280

to them

3600

02:24:51,510 --> 02:24:48,960

and this is what's going to come out in

3601  
02:24:53,670 --> 02:24:51,520  
this story and it's important and the

3602  
02:24:55,349 --> 02:24:53,680  
world needs to hear it

3603  
02:24:57,990 --> 02:24:55,359  
think about it jimmy

3604  
02:25:00,070 --> 02:24:58,000  
the natives protected that treasure

3605  
02:25:03,030 --> 02:25:00,080  
for centuries

3606  
02:25:06,070 --> 02:25:03,040  
and look how we repaid them

3607  
02:25:08,630 --> 02:25:06,080  
their story needs to be told

3608  
02:25:12,870 --> 02:25:08,640  
and somebody someday

3609  
02:25:15,110 --> 02:25:12,880  
has got to get up and formally apologize

3610  
02:25:16,870 --> 02:25:15,120  
and thank them because when this whole

3611  
02:25:19,670 --> 02:25:16,880  
story plays out

3612  
02:25:21,349 --> 02:25:19,680  
everybody is going to be demanding that

3613  
02:25:22,870 --> 02:25:21,359

and there's other people that are going

3614

02:25:25,110 --> 02:25:22,880

to have to be thanked too but i'm

3615

02:25:27,429 --> 02:25:25,120

getting ahead of myself i don't want to

3616

02:25:29,830 --> 02:25:27,439

reveal the story but i'm telling you

3617

02:25:31,670 --> 02:25:29,840

that was the key and when the templars

3618

02:25:34,150 --> 02:25:31,680

came over here

3619

02:25:36,830 --> 02:25:34,160

they intermarried they had children and

3620

02:25:38,389 --> 02:25:36,840

within a generation they were

3621

02:25:40,389 --> 02:25:38,399

native

3622

02:25:43,429 --> 02:25:40,399

and you know what when you truly

3623

02:25:44,870 --> 02:25:43,439

understand how natives

3624

02:25:46,469 --> 02:25:44,880

live

3625

02:25:48,389 --> 02:25:46,479

and and and

3626

02:25:51,110 --> 02:25:48,399

and treat people

3627

02:25:53,510 --> 02:25:51,120

it's not a bad gig if you can get it now

3628

02:25:56,630 --> 02:25:53,520

leave it at that okay okay

3629

02:25:59,030 --> 02:25:56,640

um i've got three minutes at that time

3630

02:26:00,550 --> 02:25:59,040

i've got three minutes uh

3631

02:26:02,550 --> 02:26:00,560

before the break and then we'll pick up

3632

02:26:04,389 --> 02:26:02,560

when we come back but

3633

02:26:07,349 --> 02:26:04,399

in one of the entries

3634

02:26:09,990 --> 02:26:07,359

which was uh that they wanted to

3635

02:26:12,150 --> 02:26:10,000

establish a settlement in 13 in the

3636

02:26:15,349 --> 02:26:12,160

spring of 1358

3637

02:26:16,550 --> 02:26:15,359

yep the kensington runestone

3638

02:26:18,830 --> 02:26:16,560

is dated

3639

02:26:21,590 --> 02:26:18,840

when here help me out scott say it out

3640

02:26:24,469 --> 02:26:21,600

loud 1362

3641

02:26:28,710 --> 02:26:26,389

let me tell you something pal

3642

02:26:30,309 --> 02:26:28,720

none of this is coincidence i say that

3643

02:26:32,309 --> 02:26:30,319

all the time in my lectures is this a

3644

02:26:34,469 --> 02:26:32,319

coincidence this is another coincidence

3645

02:26:37,190 --> 02:26:34,479

right none of this is a coincidence none

3646

02:26:42,309 --> 02:26:37,200

of it at all and it's uh there's a

3647

02:26:44,950 --> 02:26:42,319

four-year span there but in 1358 uh do

3648

02:26:46,950 --> 02:26:44,960

you have any idea where they established

3649

02:26:49,270 --> 02:26:46,960

uh again i'm doing error quotes this is

3650

02:26:51,510 --> 02:26:49,280

from the document it's from the journal

3651

02:26:52,389 --> 02:26:51,520

uh do you have any idea where that uh

3652

02:26:54,230 --> 02:26:52,399

that

3653

02:26:55,590 --> 02:26:54,240

settlement was

3654

02:27:01,110 --> 02:26:55,600

well

3655

02:27:03,670 --> 02:27:01,120

one is

3656

02:27:05,349 --> 02:27:03,680

in the entry

3657

02:27:07,270 --> 02:27:05,359

i don't even know if it's in this book

3658

02:27:08,469 --> 02:27:07,280

if if it isn't it's in the next book and

3659

02:27:09,750 --> 02:27:08,479

you'll read it

3660

02:27:13,190 --> 02:27:09,760

at some point

3661

02:27:14,950 --> 02:27:13,200

but a native visits with

3662

02:27:17,110 --> 02:27:14,960

with earl henry

3663

02:27:19,510 --> 02:27:17,120

who travels a lot

3664

02:27:20,950 --> 02:27:19,520

and he interacts with the kensington

3665

02:27:22,870 --> 02:27:20,960

party

3666

02:27:24,309 --> 02:27:22,880

once a year

3667

02:27:25,830 --> 02:27:24,319

and one of the things they do is they

3668

02:27:27,349 --> 02:27:25,840

trade

3669

02:27:29,429 --> 02:27:27,359

uh

3670

02:27:31,990 --> 02:27:29,439

items with the natives and the natives

3671

02:27:34,790 --> 02:27:32,000

get copper and silver from them right

3672

02:27:36,469 --> 02:27:34,800

there's only one place in the world

3673

02:27:39,190 --> 02:27:36,479

where you can get

3674

02:27:41,830 --> 02:27:39,200

native copper and silver that is

3675

02:27:43,030 --> 02:27:41,840

diagnostic to a specific area and that's

3676

02:27:45,830 --> 02:27:43,040

the u.p

3677

02:27:47,990 --> 02:27:45,840

of michigan

3678

02:27:49,910 --> 02:27:48,000

that is this area here where i live

3679

02:27:51,429 --> 02:27:49,920

that's where the and the other piece of

3680

02:27:53,190 --> 02:27:51,439

evidence that we have that tells us

3681

02:27:55,110 --> 02:27:53,200

where that settlement was

3682

02:27:56,550 --> 02:27:55,120

is the kensington runestone which is

3683

02:27:58,950 --> 02:27:56,560

also here

3684

02:28:00,070 --> 02:27:58,960

so it was here somewhere

3685

02:28:04,950 --> 02:28:00,080

um

3686

02:28:07,030 --> 02:28:04,960

minnesota or probably probably you know

3687

02:28:10,630 --> 02:28:07,040

where i think it is i think it's kahokea

3688

02:28:13,590 --> 02:28:10,640

or not cookie but uh cathy oh um there

3689

02:28:15,670 --> 02:28:13,600

is a large ojibwa settlement that was at

3690

02:28:17,830 --> 02:28:15,680

the southern end of

3691

02:28:19,830 --> 02:28:17,840

um

3692

02:28:21,429 --> 02:28:19,840

oh my god what's the big lake

3693

02:28:22,870 --> 02:28:21,439

draw on a plank

3694

02:28:25,270 --> 02:28:22,880

it's all about mille lacs lake mille

3695

02:28:27,030 --> 02:28:25,280

lacs lake it's in central minnesota if

3696

02:28:29,510 --> 02:28:27,040

you go to a map you'll see this great

3697

02:28:31,990 --> 02:28:29,520

big round lake right in central

3698

02:28:34,230 --> 02:28:32,000

minnesota it's about an hour drive hour

3699

02:28:36,950 --> 02:28:34,240

and a half drive to kensington minnesota

3700

02:28:38,870 --> 02:28:36,960

and about an hour and a half drive to

3701

02:28:40,870 --> 02:28:38,880

duluth which is where lake superior is

3702

02:28:42,790 --> 02:28:40,880

so i think that settlement might have

3703

02:28:44,469 --> 02:28:42,800

been in that area but

3704

02:28:45,990 --> 02:28:44,479

let me tell you something

3705

02:28:47,590 --> 02:28:46,000

there are no way

3706

02:28:49,830 --> 02:28:47,600

that you're going to get anywhere near

3707

02:28:52,710 --> 02:28:49,840

kensington minnesota

3708

02:28:54,790 --> 02:28:52,720

or mille lacs lake or duluth

3709

02:28:56,630 --> 02:28:54,800

at that time

3710

02:28:59,349 --> 02:28:56,640

from the east coast

3711

02:29:00,710 --> 02:28:59,359

unless the natives let you

3712

02:29:03,349 --> 02:29:00,720

so what does that mean did they fight

3713

02:29:05,270 --> 02:29:03,359

their way to kensington no no they

3714

02:29:07,110 --> 02:29:05,280

traveled with the natives that's right

3715

02:29:08,950 --> 02:29:07,120

clearly that's what happened and in

3716

02:29:11,429 --> 02:29:08,960

these documents i've been making that

3717

02:29:13,110 --> 02:29:11,439

argument for 15 years

3718

02:29:15,190 --> 02:29:13,120

and that's exactly what comes out in the

3719

02:29:17,750 --> 02:29:15,200

journals let's take a break right here

3720

02:29:20,070 --> 02:29:17,760

our guest tonight scott walter

3721

02:29:22,550 --> 02:29:20,080

amazing conversation scott let's take a

3722

02:29:23,670 --> 02:29:22,560

quick break and when we come back

3723

02:29:25,510 --> 02:29:23,680

yeah

3724

02:29:27,830 --> 02:29:25,520

i'm gonna do it i'm gonna do this for

3725

02:29:29,190 --> 02:29:27,840

the audience and i'll respond to twitter

3726

02:29:31,910 --> 02:29:29,200

i'm gonna do it we're gonna talk a

3727

02:29:34,469 --> 02:29:31,920

little oak island not directly scott we

3728

02:29:36,630 --> 02:29:34,479

can't go direct

3729

02:29:38,309 --> 02:29:36,640

we're gonna do a drive by

3730

02:29:40,309 --> 02:29:38,319

our guest tonight scott walter i'm your

3731

02:29:44,000 --> 02:29:40,319

host jimmy church this is fade to black

3732

02:29:56,870 --> 02:29:44,010

we'll be right back stay with us

3733

02:29:58,710 --> 02:29:56,880

[Music]

3734

02:30:01,110 --> 02:29:58,720

hey what up y'all should go biblical fox

3735

02:30:06,389 --> 02:30:01,120

here and you are listening to my boy

3736

02:30:13,270 --> 02:30:08,870

despite popular opinion

3737

02:30:13,280 --> 02:30:18,790

but listening to jimmy church will

3738

02:30:24,710 --> 02:30:22,710

hurricanes earthquakes wildfires this

3739

02:30:27,110 --> 02:30:24,720

year we've experienced more than our

3740

02:30:29,429 --> 02:30:27,120

fair share this is jimmy church of fade

3741

02:30:31,429 --> 02:30:29,439

to black and last month i decided to

3742

02:30:33,910 --> 02:30:31,439

make sure my family does not have to

3743

02:30:36,950 --> 02:30:33,920

worry about food should we get caught in

3744

02:30:39,429 --> 02:30:36,960

a real emergency situation introducing

3745

02:30:41,270 --> 02:30:39,439

numana a healthy storable product that

3746

02:30:43,110 --> 02:30:41,280

tastes so good that you'll want to eat

3747

02:30:45,510 --> 02:30:43,120

it every day instead of just during

3748

02:30:47,830 --> 02:30:45,520

those times of duress all new mana

3749

02:30:51,110 --> 02:30:47,840

products have a 25-year shelf life are

3750

02:30:53,670 --> 02:30:51,120

msg and gmo free no preservatives and

3751

02:30:55,590 --> 02:30:53,680

are made in america with the new mana

3752

02:30:57,190 --> 02:30:55,600

pack in your home you'll be able to

3753

02:30:59,830 --> 02:30:57,200

sleep at night knowing that you've

3754

02:31:02,870 --> 02:30:59,840

protected your family not only have i

3755

02:31:05,630 --> 02:31:02,880

tasted and tested i own it now you can

3756

02:31:07,429 --> 02:31:05,640

too just click on the new mana banner on

3757

02:31:09,830 --> 02:31:07,439

jimmychurchradio.com and use the promo

3758

02:31:12,070 --> 02:31:09,840

code jimmy when you order in addition to

3759

02:31:15,190 --> 02:31:12,080

a discount we'll send you an autographed

3760

02:31:16,950 --> 02:31:15,200

fade to black t-shirt seriously go

3761

02:31:18,630 --> 02:31:16,960

beckley tappy

3762

02:31:21,510 --> 02:31:18,640

this is jimmy church of fade to black

3763

02:31:24,630 --> 02:31:21,520

and i take life change t supplements

3764

02:31:26,150 --> 02:31:24,640

every single day it's what i do

3765

02:31:30,230 --> 02:31:26,160

click on their banner at

3766

02:31:35,030 --> 02:31:32,389

when you take the beans from central

3767

02:31:37,429 --> 02:31:35,040

america with dashes of indonesian and

3768

02:31:40,550 --> 02:31:37,439

african mixed in and then roasted to the

3769

02:31:43,110 --> 02:31:40,560

dark side of fade to black you create

3770

02:31:46,070 --> 02:31:43,120

the ultimate brew of fringe

3771

02:31:49,349 --> 02:31:46,080

introducing the fade to black blend from

3772

02:31:52,150 --> 02:31:49,359

river moon coffee yes river moon's

3773

02:31:54,950 --> 02:31:52,160

darkest customized roast was created for

3774

02:31:57,590 --> 02:31:54,960

the love of fade to black

3775

02:32:00,150 --> 02:31:57,600

the alchemy of masterful roasting and

3776

02:32:03,750 --> 02:32:00,160

smoking the beans is in every sip of

3777

02:32:06,710 --> 02:32:03,760

this full-bodied dark java i need my

3778

02:32:08,950 --> 02:32:06,720

coffee doc deep with distinct

3779

02:32:11,670 --> 02:32:08,960

bittersweet chocolate highlights just

3780

02:32:14,309 --> 02:32:11,680

like the bunker leaning further into the

3781

02:32:17,429 --> 02:32:14,319

darkness of the roast is fade to black

3782

02:32:19,590 --> 02:32:17,439

blend from river moon coffee just click

3783

02:32:23,270 --> 02:32:19,600

on the banner at jimmychurchradio.com

3784

02:32:25,429 --> 02:32:23,280

and use the promo code f2b blend for 15

3785

02:32:27,990 --> 02:32:25,439

off of your order today

3786

02:32:30,469 --> 02:32:28,000

go back lee tappy

3787

02:32:32,550 --> 02:32:30,479

hi folks cbd is the home run hitter for

3788

02:32:34,230 --> 02:32:32,560

health right now why you ask because of

3789

02:32:36,309 --> 02:32:34,240

what it does for the body and

3790

02:32:38,389 --> 02:32:36,319

fortunately i can't tell you all about

3791

02:32:40,389 --> 02:32:38,399

the benefit you know there's reasons do

3792

02:32:42,950 --> 02:32:40,399

your due diligence and log on to ancient

3793

02:32:45,190 --> 02:32:42,960

life oil dot com that's ancient life oil

3794

02:32:47,270 --> 02:32:45,200

dot com angel life oil uses organic

3795

02:32:49,750 --> 02:32:47,280

ingredients and is blended in coconut

3796

02:32:52,710 --> 02:32:49,760

oil for some of the best benefits legal

3797

02:32:54,870 --> 02:32:52,720

in 50 states and non-psychoactive

3798

02:32:57,590 --> 02:32:54,880

log on to ancient life oil dot com

3799

02:32:59,349 --> 02:32:57,600

that's ancient life oil.com

3800

02:33:02,309 --> 02:32:59,359

this is jimmy church of fade to black

3801  
02:33:05,110 --> 02:33:02,319  
and my family is safe because of new

3802  
02:33:07,190 --> 02:33:05,120  
mana emergency food storage

3803  
02:33:09,510 --> 02:33:07,200  
just go to the new mana banner at

3804  
02:33:10,790 --> 02:33:09,520  
jimmychurchradio.com

3805  
02:33:13,270 --> 02:33:10,800  
promo code

3806  
02:33:15,510 --> 02:33:13,280  
jimmy10

3807  
02:33:18,309 --> 02:33:15,520  
are you intrigued by paranormal talk

3808  
02:33:21,030 --> 02:33:18,319  
radio you love the new paranormal radio

3809  
02:33:22,790 --> 02:33:21,040  
app from talk stream live

3810  
02:33:25,590 --> 02:33:22,800  
you'll find a great selection of talk

3811  
02:33:28,230 --> 02:33:25,600  
shows covering ufos ghosts strange

3812  
02:33:30,550 --> 02:33:28,240  
phenomena and much more download the

3813  
02:33:32,550 --> 02:33:30,560

paranormal radio app now and start

3814

02:33:34,790 --> 02:33:32,560

listening to the very best in paranormal

3815

02:33:36,550 --> 02:33:34,800

talk entertainment including the network

3816

02:33:39,750 --> 02:33:36,560

you're listening to right now the

3817

02:33:49,830 --> 02:33:39,760

paranormal radio app free in google play

3818

02:34:02,230 --> 02:33:52,870

it's not a lifestyle we chose we were

3819

02:34:02,240 --> 02:34:08,370

this is kjcr jimmychurchradio.com

3820

02:34:08,380 --> 02:34:20,070

[Music]

3821

02:34:23,190 --> 02:34:21,750

welcome back fade to black doing a

3822

02:34:24,790 --> 02:34:23,200

little overtime with our guest tonight

3823

02:34:25,830 --> 02:34:24,800

scott walter but you knew this was

3824

02:34:28,150 --> 02:34:25,840

coming

3825

02:34:29,830 --> 02:34:28,160

that is not a problem

3826

02:34:31,110 --> 02:34:29,840

nothing but good conversations with

3827

02:34:37,110 --> 02:34:31,120

scott

3828

02:34:39,349 --> 02:34:37,120

gonna lead to you know uh

3829

02:34:41,429 --> 02:34:39,359

oak island and the question of that i'm

3830

02:34:42,870 --> 02:34:41,439

gonna ask you this

3831

02:34:45,510 --> 02:34:42,880

um

3832

02:34:48,230 --> 02:34:45,520

in in all of your research all of that

3833

02:34:50,230 --> 02:34:48,240

all of your doc everything that we

3834

02:34:53,670 --> 02:34:50,240

everything that we have discussed

3835

02:34:55,750 --> 02:34:53,680

is there any evidence pointing to a

3836

02:34:57,830 --> 02:34:55,760

connection between the knights templar

3837

02:35:00,469 --> 02:34:57,840

and oak island i don't have a dog in

3838

02:35:03,670 --> 02:35:00,479

this race okay i i don't

3839

02:35:07,030 --> 02:35:03,680

but is there any evidence

3840

02:35:13,110 --> 02:35:08,630

i didn't i didn't i didn't hear you

3841

02:35:16,309 --> 02:35:14,950

negative not

3842

02:35:19,030 --> 02:35:16,319

no

3843

02:35:20,070 --> 02:35:19,040

and and let me just preface this by

3844

02:35:23,590 --> 02:35:20,080

saying

3845

02:35:25,190 --> 02:35:23,600

i've been to oak island multiple times

3846

02:35:26,950 --> 02:35:25,200

and i've

3847

02:35:29,030 --> 02:35:26,960

given

3848

02:35:32,550 --> 02:35:29,040

that story

3849

02:35:34,389 --> 02:35:32,560

all the energy i'm going to give it um

3850

02:35:35,750 --> 02:35:34,399

i i think

3851  
02:35:38,070 --> 02:35:35,760  
you know and i want to be clear i think

3852  
02:35:39,670 --> 02:35:38,080  
the brothers

3853  
02:35:40,870 --> 02:35:39,680  
they seem like good guys and that

3854  
02:35:42,550 --> 02:35:40,880  
they're

3855  
02:35:47,030 --> 02:35:42,560  
you know they really

3856  
02:35:51,510 --> 02:35:49,030  
but there isn't well i can tell you this

3857  
02:35:55,990 --> 02:35:51,520  
there isn't any templar treasure because

3858  
02:35:57,910 --> 02:35:56,000  
we know exactly where the treasures went

3859  
02:36:01,110 --> 02:35:57,920  
in great detail

3860  
02:36:03,510 --> 02:36:01,120  
in in like amazing detail

3861  
02:36:05,190 --> 02:36:03,520  
to the point where i can say with 100

3862  
02:36:06,630 --> 02:36:05,200  
confidence that there's nothing on oak

3863  
02:36:08,710 --> 02:36:06,640

island but

3864

02:36:10,469 --> 02:36:08,720

um there may you know i mean i mean

3865

02:36:11,510 --> 02:36:10,479

having said that is it possible that

3866

02:36:12,469 --> 02:36:11,520

there's a

3867

02:36:14,309 --> 02:36:12,479

uh

3868

02:36:15,190 --> 02:36:14,319

a treasure that was buried there at some

3869

02:36:16,790 --> 02:36:15,200

time

3870

02:36:18,550 --> 02:36:16,800

by somebody else

3871

02:36:20,550 --> 02:36:18,560

yeah that could happen

3872

02:36:21,349 --> 02:36:20,560

it's probably recovered a long time ago

3873

02:36:22,950 --> 02:36:21,359

but

3874

02:36:24,790 --> 02:36:22,960

um i think it's

3875

02:36:26,389 --> 02:36:24,800

you know i i just don't think there's

3876

02:36:28,150 --> 02:36:26,399

anything there no that's my personal

3877

02:36:29,349 --> 02:36:28,160

opinion and i have a lot of reasons for

3878

02:36:31,349 --> 02:36:29,359

saying that

3879

02:36:32,230 --> 02:36:31,359

but no templar treasure there

3880

02:36:36,710 --> 02:36:32,240

there

3881

02:36:38,309 --> 02:36:36,720

right the island

3882

02:36:42,389 --> 02:36:38,319

it's small

3883

02:36:43,750 --> 02:36:42,399

can walk across it

3884

02:36:48,389 --> 02:36:43,760

very small

3885

02:36:51,190 --> 02:36:48,399

and drilled

3886

02:36:52,950 --> 02:36:51,200

uh to nothingness that's that's my

3887

02:36:57,110 --> 02:36:52,960

opinion but there's there's not a whole

3888

02:37:01,990 --> 02:37:00,309

uh not in my opinion um you know um you

3889

02:37:04,469 --> 02:37:02,000

know you're talking about a story that's

3890

02:37:05,510 --> 02:37:04,479

been around for what 250 years that's

3891

02:37:06,710 --> 02:37:05,520

right

3892

02:37:08,630 --> 02:37:06,720

and uh

3893

02:37:11,110 --> 02:37:08,640

i mean i gotta be honest with you i mean

3894

02:37:12,790 --> 02:37:11,120

i just find it laughable you know they

3895

02:37:14,950 --> 02:37:12,800

it seems like

3896

02:37:17,270 --> 02:37:14,960

every few episodes they walk along with

3897

02:37:18,790 --> 02:37:17,280

a metal detector and whoa they find some

3898

02:37:21,110 --> 02:37:18,800

amazing artifact

3899

02:37:23,349 --> 02:37:21,120

you mean to tell me that

3900

02:37:26,550 --> 02:37:23,359

these guys first time anybody's walked

3901

02:37:28,230 --> 02:37:26,560

those beaches with a metal detector

3902

02:37:30,870 --> 02:37:28,240

i have a hard time believing that that's

3903

02:37:33,270 --> 02:37:30,880

just me but i i could be wrong

3904

02:37:35,429 --> 02:37:33,280

well i i mean i obviously you could

3905

02:37:37,750 --> 02:37:35,439

probably go to any beach on this planet

3906

02:37:41,910 --> 02:37:37,760

with a metal detector and find something

3907

02:37:44,230 --> 02:37:41,920

whether it's a coin a bullet uh a sword

3908

02:37:45,830 --> 02:37:44,240

you're gonna find that stuff everywhere

3909

02:37:48,150 --> 02:37:45,840

that's that's what you do when you get a

3910

02:37:50,550 --> 02:37:48,160

metal detector you go to the beach

3911

02:37:52,389 --> 02:37:50,560

right so yeah and you get you know the

3912

02:37:54,469 --> 02:37:52,399

other the other thing is is that there

3913

02:37:56,870 --> 02:37:54,479

have been people living on on

3914

02:37:59,990 --> 02:37:56,880

those islands in mahome bay and around

3915

02:38:00,950 --> 02:38:00,000

the southern coast of nova scotia

3916

02:38:03,750 --> 02:38:00,960

for

3917

02:38:05,349 --> 02:38:03,760

since the early 1600s

3918

02:38:07,110 --> 02:38:05,359

and before that there were native

3919

02:38:09,830 --> 02:38:07,120

americans i mean i

3920

02:38:11,990 --> 02:38:09,840

you know you're gonna find stuff and you

3921

02:38:14,710 --> 02:38:12,000

know people live and die and get buried

3922

02:38:16,550 --> 02:38:14,720

on those islands so finding human

3923

02:38:18,710 --> 02:38:16,560

remains is

3924

02:38:20,309 --> 02:38:18,720

not a big deal um

3925

02:38:22,230 --> 02:38:20,319

so i don't know i mean you know what you

3926

02:38:25,030 --> 02:38:22,240

know i tell people i say look i'm not

3927

02:38:25,990 --> 02:38:25,040

here to you know to beat on these guys i

3928

02:38:29,429 --> 02:38:26,000

just

3929

02:38:31,429 --> 02:38:29,439

gonna tell them the truth i'm gonna tell

3930

02:38:33,030 --> 02:38:31,439

them what i really think based on the

3931

02:38:34,389 --> 02:38:33,040

information that i have and i have a lot

3932

02:38:35,990 --> 02:38:34,399

of information

3933

02:38:38,710 --> 02:38:36,000

and i just don't think there's anything

3934

02:38:40,710 --> 02:38:38,720

there but if you like the show and you

3935

02:38:43,190 --> 02:38:40,720

you enjoy the show watch the show and

3936

02:38:44,870 --> 02:38:43,200

enjoy this entertainment i mean knock

3937

02:38:48,469 --> 02:38:44,880

yourself out it's

3938

02:38:50,950 --> 02:38:48,479

it's not a crime it's it's you know

3939

02:38:53,110 --> 02:38:50,960

hey if i you know those two brothers are

3940

02:38:56,230 --> 02:38:53,120

are having a lot of fun right now i mean

3941

02:38:57,990 --> 02:38:56,240

i i'm making a lot of dough too well

3942

02:38:59,670 --> 02:38:58,000

that could be but yeah i'm a little

3943

02:39:03,110 --> 02:38:59,680

jealous i mean to be able to have the

3944

02:39:05,110 --> 02:39:03,120

resources to go there in the first place

3945

02:39:06,550 --> 02:39:05,120

you know listen

3946

02:39:07,750 --> 02:39:06,560

you got to give them credit they put

3947

02:39:08,870 --> 02:39:07,760

together

3948

02:39:10,710 --> 02:39:08,880

um

3949

02:39:12,309 --> 02:39:10,720

a very successful show one of the most

3950

02:39:13,830 --> 02:39:12,319

successful shows

3951  
02:39:16,309 --> 02:39:13,840  
i don't know what the numbers are but

3952  
02:39:18,070 --> 02:39:16,319  
it's obviously doing extremely well and

3953  
02:39:20,150 --> 02:39:18,080  
they're a big part of it i mean they

3954  
02:39:22,550 --> 02:39:20,160  
they are the face of that show

3955  
02:39:24,150 --> 02:39:22,560  
and it's it's doing extremely well and

3956  
02:39:24,870 --> 02:39:24,160  
they deserve a lot of credit good for

3957  
02:39:27,429 --> 02:39:24,880  
them

3958  
02:39:28,630 --> 02:39:27,439  
i was watching uh twitter right before

3959  
02:39:31,590 --> 02:39:28,640  
the show

3960  
02:39:35,030 --> 02:39:31,600  
uh tonight and it's pretty impressive to

3961  
02:39:37,750 --> 02:39:35,040  
me that this audience is obviously

3962  
02:39:41,030 --> 02:39:37,760  
watching that show because

3963  
02:39:44,230 --> 02:39:41,040

immediately ask ask scott about the

3964

02:39:47,349 --> 02:39:44,240

the crossbow bolt that they just found

3965

02:39:50,469 --> 02:39:47,359

well that was on tonight's episode right

3966

02:39:53,110 --> 02:39:50,479

so it's like in real time

3967

02:39:55,110 --> 02:39:53,120

uh well last night last night oh was it

3968

02:39:57,830 --> 02:39:55,120

last night see i i don't watch the show

3969

02:39:59,750 --> 02:39:57,840

so i was playing football and i i

3970

02:40:01,510 --> 02:39:59,760

honestly i i i

3971

02:40:04,830 --> 02:40:01,520

if you ask me right now how many

3972

02:40:07,590 --> 02:40:04,840

episodes i've watched start to finish

3973

02:40:10,070 --> 02:40:07,600

probably three or four

3974

02:40:12,309 --> 02:40:10,080

i mean in the in the six this is season

3975

02:40:14,790 --> 02:40:12,319

six i've watched three or four episodes

3976

02:40:16,309 --> 02:40:14,800

i i personally i don't

3977

02:40:21,670 --> 02:40:16,319

i don't

3978

02:40:23,670 --> 02:40:21,680

interesting

3979

02:40:25,510 --> 02:40:23,680

it's not my cup of tea i mean i watch

3980

02:40:27,190 --> 02:40:25,520

shows i'm sure people can't stand they

3981

02:40:29,750 --> 02:40:27,200

don't like the shows i watch so that's

3982

02:40:33,110 --> 02:40:29,760

that's fine it's just not my cup of tea

3983

02:40:36,950 --> 02:40:33,120

the uh the interesting part for me when

3984

02:40:40,389 --> 02:40:36,960

it comes to oak island is because i

3985

02:40:42,150 --> 02:40:40,399

when i first got the internet and i'm

3986

02:40:45,510 --> 02:40:42,160

talking i'm you know let's go back to

3987

02:40:48,230 --> 02:40:45,520

1994 right oh okay yeah yeah and i jump

3988

02:40:51,110 --> 02:40:48,240

on the net and and there there are no

3989

02:40:53,750 --> 02:40:51,120

websites there isn't anything out there

3990

02:40:56,230 --> 02:40:53,760

well you know things were rare back then

3991

02:40:58,309 --> 02:40:56,240

and i found

3992

02:40:59,830 --> 02:40:58,319

the only

3993

02:41:02,070 --> 02:40:59,840

website

3994

02:41:05,030 --> 02:41:02,080

about oak island it was like two pages

3995

02:41:07,590 --> 02:41:05,040

right very simple web like oak island

3996

02:41:09,750 --> 02:41:07,600

what is this so i start to read about it

3997

02:41:11,590 --> 02:41:09,760

and then uh you know over the next

3998

02:41:13,830 --> 02:41:11,600

couple of years i'm

3999

02:41:16,710 --> 02:41:13,840

researching oak island that seems like

4000

02:41:19,590 --> 02:41:16,720

nobody knew about this this obscure

4001  
02:41:20,469 --> 02:41:19,600  
place you know up there in canada

4002  
02:41:25,030 --> 02:41:20,479  
and

4003  
02:41:25,830 --> 02:41:25,040  
think that back then

4004  
02:41:27,110 --> 02:41:25,840  
uh

4005  
02:41:30,550 --> 02:41:27,120  
certainly

4006  
02:41:31,910 --> 02:41:30,560  
uh the focus was on on pirate treasure i

4007  
02:41:33,670 --> 02:41:31,920  
don't think there was any mention of the

4008  
02:41:36,630 --> 02:41:33,680  
knights templar back then

4009  
02:41:38,870 --> 02:41:36,640  
but um it was a fascinating story going

4010  
02:41:40,550 --> 02:41:38,880  
back to the original version of the you

4011  
02:41:42,870 --> 02:41:40,560  
know the two kids

4012  
02:41:44,630 --> 02:41:42,880  
um and you know and going and getting

4013  
02:41:46,070 --> 02:41:44,640

their family jumping back on the boat

4014

02:41:47,270 --> 02:41:46,080

bringing them back over and they start

4015

02:41:49,910 --> 02:41:47,280

digging and

4016

02:41:50,870 --> 02:41:49,920

and the the original version of the

4017

02:41:52,790 --> 02:41:50,880

story

4018

02:41:55,830 --> 02:41:52,800

and i've been fascinated with it ever

4019

02:41:56,630 --> 02:41:55,840

since and i would i would like to see it

4020

02:41:59,349 --> 02:41:56,640

get

4021

02:42:02,070 --> 02:41:59,359

resolved one way or the other and i

4022

02:42:03,910 --> 02:42:02,080

don't i don't i think it is resolved

4023

02:42:04,950 --> 02:42:03,920

i think it's been resolved for a long

4024

02:42:07,030 --> 02:42:04,960

time

4025

02:42:07,910 --> 02:42:07,040

i just don't know

4026

02:42:09,670 --> 02:42:07,920

when

4027

02:42:12,630 --> 02:42:09,680

and now i've looked at different

4028

02:42:14,469 --> 02:42:12,640

versions of the island over the years

4029

02:42:16,710 --> 02:42:14,479

you know the aerial shots

4030

02:42:19,750 --> 02:42:16,720

and at one point there was just nothing

4031

02:42:23,190 --> 02:42:19,760

there i mean they literally just have i

4032

02:42:24,830 --> 02:42:23,200

mean with with great damage yes yes yes

4033

02:42:27,270 --> 02:42:24,840

yes yeah

4034

02:42:29,190 --> 02:42:27,280

so wow yeah

4035

02:42:31,670 --> 02:42:29,200

you know i gotta say though jimmy and

4036

02:42:33,590 --> 02:42:31,680

and and i i've met you know danny

4037

02:42:34,790 --> 02:42:33,600

blankenship and the guys you know that

4038

02:42:37,510 --> 02:42:34,800

were there

4039

02:42:40,389 --> 02:42:37,520

when i went there with niven sinclair

4040

02:42:42,710 --> 02:42:40,399

i don't know several years 10 years ago

4041

02:42:45,830 --> 02:42:42,720

anyway um

4042

02:42:48,309 --> 02:42:45,840

so i i get the whole vibe there and the

4043

02:42:50,230 --> 02:42:48,319

the whole deal and

4044

02:42:53,510 --> 02:42:50,240

um

4045

02:42:56,469 --> 02:42:53,520

i you know i it's just it i think what

4046

02:42:58,550 --> 02:42:56,479

it is is i think human beings have

4047

02:43:01,830 --> 02:42:58,560

a treasure gene

4048

02:43:04,469 --> 02:43:01,840

and it's like as long as there's even

4049

02:43:07,270 --> 02:43:04,479

one tenth of one percent of a chance

4050

02:43:09,990 --> 02:43:07,280

that something could be found we we hang

4051

02:43:12,790 --> 02:43:10,000

in there we can't let it go it's like

4052

02:43:14,550 --> 02:43:12,800

the mystery of oh what could it be and

4053

02:43:16,309 --> 02:43:14,560

could this be the templar treasure or

4054

02:43:18,550 --> 02:43:16,319

could this be pirate treasure what is

4055

02:43:22,469 --> 02:43:18,560

the treasure i mean it's like we just

4056

02:43:24,230 --> 02:43:22,479

can't let it go it's just weird and

4057

02:43:26,070 --> 02:43:24,240

i don't know i just think it's a genetic

4058

02:43:29,590 --> 02:43:26,080

thing that's in us and

4059

02:43:31,990 --> 02:43:29,600

even when every you know your your

4060

02:43:34,550 --> 02:43:32,000

your thinking brain tells you

4061

02:43:37,590 --> 02:43:34,560

it's over it's not gonna happen

4062

02:43:39,510 --> 02:43:37,600

we just can't can't let go well i

4063

02:43:42,870 --> 02:43:39,520

remember what it is i remember going

4064

02:43:45,510 --> 02:43:42,880

back a couple of years ago or longer you

4065

02:43:49,030 --> 02:43:45,520

and i did a show about

4066

02:43:50,469 --> 02:43:49,040

uh you know deciphering of the map and

4067

02:43:51,429 --> 02:43:50,479

you

4068

02:43:54,790 --> 02:43:51,439

uh

4069

02:43:57,349 --> 02:43:54,800

you your location for any possibility of

4070

02:43:58,309 --> 02:43:57,359

anything templar going on up there

4071

02:44:00,870 --> 02:43:58,319

uh

4072

02:44:03,750 --> 02:44:00,880

was wasn't anywhere near the island but

4073

02:44:05,750 --> 02:44:03,760

you did have a location

4074

02:44:07,750 --> 02:44:05,760

yeah

4075

02:44:09,429 --> 02:44:07,760

more than one look here's the other

4076

02:44:11,269 --> 02:44:09,439

thing i'll just tell you this i really

4077

02:44:12,950 --> 02:44:11,279

don't want to get into too many details

4078

02:44:15,030 --> 02:44:12,960

of what's coming

4079

02:44:17,429 --> 02:44:15,040

but i will tell you this

4080

02:44:21,030 --> 02:44:17,439

the templars would never

4081

02:44:22,790 --> 02:44:21,040

put all their eggs in one basket okay

4082

02:44:25,510 --> 02:44:22,800

anybody who thinks they're gonna find

4083

02:44:27,510 --> 02:44:25,520

the templar treasure

4084

02:44:30,150 --> 02:44:27,520

it doesn't work that way they spread

4085

02:44:31,750 --> 02:44:30,160

things around

4086

02:44:33,190 --> 02:44:31,760

they're not dumb they they're just

4087

02:44:34,790 --> 02:44:33,200

they're just not

4088

02:44:37,349 --> 02:44:34,800

nobody would do that here's the other

4089

02:44:39,830 --> 02:44:37,359

thing let me also just say this jim

4090

02:44:42,070 --> 02:44:39,840

okay so how deep have they dug down on

4091

02:44:43,190 --> 02:44:42,080

oak island now they're like i've heard

4092

02:44:47,269 --> 02:44:43,200

numbers like

4093

02:44:49,349 --> 02:44:47,279

over 200 feet 200 yeah okay

4094

02:44:50,230 --> 02:44:49,359

so let me ask you a question

4095

02:44:52,309 --> 02:44:50,240

if

4096

02:44:54,230 --> 02:44:52,319

you have a treasure

4097

02:44:58,469 --> 02:44:54,240

and you go out in the woods and you bury

4098

02:45:02,950 --> 02:45:00,630

but you don't know where it is or i

4099

02:45:05,349 --> 02:45:02,960

don't know where it is okay

4100

02:45:08,790 --> 02:45:05,359

does it matter if you bury it one foot

4101  
02:45:11,269 --> 02:45:08,800  
ten feet or a thousand feet nope

4102  
02:45:13,269 --> 02:45:11,279  
because if i don't know where it is

4103  
02:45:15,590 --> 02:45:13,279  
i'm not going to find it right

4104  
02:45:18,309 --> 02:45:15,600  
on the other hand

4105  
02:45:21,190 --> 02:45:18,319  
if i do know where it is

4106  
02:45:24,309 --> 02:45:23,190  
potentially billions of dollars let's

4107  
02:45:26,630 --> 02:45:24,319  
say

4108  
02:45:29,590 --> 02:45:26,640  
do you think if i'm the church or i'm a

4109  
02:45:32,230 --> 02:45:29,600  
government or i'm somebody who's

4110  
02:45:35,670 --> 02:45:32,240  
got the means that i care if it's one

4111  
02:45:36,950 --> 02:45:35,680  
foot 10 feet or 100 feet or 200 feet

4112  
02:45:37,990 --> 02:45:36,960  
if i know where it is i'm going to get

4113  
02:45:39,670 --> 02:45:38,000

it

4114

02:45:40,710 --> 02:45:39,680

so the point is why would you bury

4115

02:45:42,710 --> 02:45:40,720

something

4116

02:45:44,950 --> 02:45:42,720

that deep

4117

02:45:46,630 --> 02:45:44,960

no one's going to do that on a glacial

4118

02:45:49,670 --> 02:45:46,640

and moraine island

4119

02:45:51,110 --> 02:45:49,680

on the ocean okay this whole talk about

4120

02:45:53,590 --> 02:45:51,120

flood tunnels

4121

02:45:55,990 --> 02:45:53,600

it's called the water table

4122

02:45:57,030 --> 02:45:56,000

if you dig down below the level of the

4123

02:45:59,670 --> 02:45:57,040

ocean

4124

02:46:01,830 --> 02:45:59,680

water's going to flow in

4125

02:46:04,469 --> 02:46:01,840

there's no evidence that there was flood

4126

02:46:05,269 --> 02:46:04,479

tunnels that's a bunch of bs

4127

02:46:07,110 --> 02:46:05,279

there's

4128

02:46:09,750 --> 02:46:07,120

this nine level stuff

4129

02:46:11,990 --> 02:46:09,760

i saw no evidence of that this 90-foot

4130

02:46:14,230 --> 02:46:12,000

stone i don't think it ever existed i

4131

02:46:15,830 --> 02:46:14,240

think that's a complete myth

4132

02:46:17,429 --> 02:46:15,840

and until somebody because that's what i

4133

02:46:19,590 --> 02:46:17,439

was looking for i wanted to see that i

4134

02:46:21,030 --> 02:46:19,600

want to look at the inscribed symbols on

4135

02:46:24,469 --> 02:46:21,040

it i want to see if it had weathering

4136

02:46:26,550 --> 02:46:24,479

you know do the thing that i do i think

4137

02:46:28,389 --> 02:46:26,560

most of this stuff that everybody just

4138

02:46:31,670 --> 02:46:28,399

accepts as fact

4139

02:46:34,230 --> 02:46:31,680

is a myth i don't think any of it exists

4140

02:46:36,150 --> 02:46:34,240

geologically it makes no sense

4141

02:46:39,269 --> 02:46:36,160

the technology the templars had back at

4142

02:46:41,190 --> 02:46:39,279

that time to go down 10 feet under the

4143

02:46:42,710 --> 02:46:41,200

water maybe why

4144

02:46:44,309 --> 02:46:42,720

if you're buried at the ground and they

4145

02:46:46,150 --> 02:46:44,319

didn't have metal detectors back then

4146

02:46:47,830 --> 02:46:46,160

how was somebody gonna you had no reason

4147

02:46:50,790 --> 02:46:47,840

to bury it that deep

4148

02:46:51,590 --> 02:46:50,800

it's just none of it makes any sense

4149

02:46:57,429 --> 02:46:51,600

the

4150

02:47:00,710 --> 02:46:57,439

obvious thing to say and my mind always

4151  
02:47:04,550 --> 02:47:00,720  
went here you go back in your mind's eye

4152  
02:47:07,590 --> 02:47:04,560  
to 250 years ago and the resources that

4153  
02:47:08,710 --> 02:47:07,600  
were on some ship that pulled up to the

4154  
02:47:12,710 --> 02:47:08,720  
island

4155  
02:47:14,670 --> 02:47:12,720  
uh shovels is one thing but the ability

4156  
02:47:19,190 --> 02:47:14,680  
to dig

4157  
02:47:21,910 --> 02:47:19,200  
250 feet 200 feet into the ground i i

4158  
02:47:24,870 --> 02:47:21,920  
just don't see it by anybody underwater

4159  
02:47:27,190 --> 02:47:24,880  
right by anybody anywhere you know what

4160  
02:47:30,070 --> 02:47:27,200  
ain't happening dude didn't happen

4161  
02:47:33,030 --> 02:47:30,080  
forget about it it didn't happen i mean

4162  
02:47:34,870 --> 02:47:33,040  
it didn't happen 250 years ago and it

4163  
02:47:36,710 --> 02:47:34,880

sure as hell didn't happen

4164

02:47:38,550 --> 02:47:36,720

600 years ago when the templars were

4165

02:47:41,110 --> 02:47:38,560

here forget it it's just it's a

4166

02:47:43,830 --> 02:47:41,120

non-starter didn't happen right yeah i

4167

02:47:44,710 --> 02:47:43,840

mean that is

4168

02:47:47,349 --> 02:47:44,720

if

4169

02:47:49,030 --> 02:47:47,359

egypt right a 300 foot tunnel underneath

4170

02:47:51,030 --> 02:47:49,040

the great pyramid

4171

02:47:53,030 --> 02:47:51,040

okay through rock

4172

02:47:55,510 --> 02:47:53,040

well let's let's think about that for a

4173

02:47:58,150 --> 02:47:55,520

second we're talking about a potential

4174

02:48:04,389 --> 02:47:58,160

work crew above ground of ten or fifteen

4175

02:48:09,110 --> 02:48:06,630

it's a limestone it's about the easiest

4176  
02:48:12,389 --> 02:48:09,120  
rock you can carve in that's what i mean

4177  
02:48:14,230 --> 02:48:12,399  
tunnel systems are are easy in limestone

4178  
02:48:16,150 --> 02:48:14,240  
i mean relatively easy i'm sure it would

4179  
02:48:17,830 --> 02:48:16,160  
take some work but that's a whole

4180  
02:48:19,670 --> 02:48:17,840  
different thing right that's a

4181  
02:48:22,389 --> 02:48:19,680  
completely different thing where it's

4182  
02:48:24,230 --> 02:48:22,399  
it's not under water no it's

4183  
02:48:26,870 --> 02:48:24,240  
every that's just and you have

4184  
02:48:29,429 --> 02:48:26,880  
infrastructure you have a support system

4185  
02:48:31,750 --> 02:48:29,439  
you have food you have things

4186  
02:48:33,990 --> 02:48:31,760  
and a large work crew

4187  
02:48:36,710 --> 02:48:34,000  
we're talking about a boat right that

4188  
02:48:38,070 --> 02:48:36,720

just came across the ocean with a with a

4189

02:48:40,469 --> 02:48:38,080

small crew

4190

02:48:42,550 --> 02:48:40,479

probably not a lot of it's they only

4191

02:48:45,110 --> 02:48:42,560

have what they have with them

4192

02:48:49,429 --> 02:48:45,120

and the ability to turn around and bore

4193

02:48:52,230 --> 02:48:49,439

a tunnel 250 dead no i i i have a

4194

02:48:54,469 --> 02:48:52,240

problem with that now it doesn't pass

4195

02:48:57,190 --> 02:48:54,479

the smell test it doesn't pass

4196

02:48:59,190 --> 02:48:57,200

any logical analysis it doesn't it's

4197

02:49:01,349 --> 02:48:59,200

just it didn't happen i'm sorry it just

4198

02:49:02,950 --> 02:49:01,359

didn't and i know that a lot of people

4199

02:49:05,030 --> 02:49:02,960

are going to be disappointed but i i

4200

02:49:06,710 --> 02:49:05,040

what do you want from me you want you

4201  
02:49:08,550 --> 02:49:06,720  
don't ask the question if you don't want

4202  
02:49:12,070 --> 02:49:08,560  
to if you don't want to get the right

4203  
02:49:14,389 --> 02:49:12,080  
the answer i mean i wanted to be true i

4204  
02:49:16,870 --> 02:49:14,399  
love it it'd be great i love it i'd love

4205  
02:49:19,190 --> 02:49:16,880  
to see them get their dream and and i'd

4206  
02:49:21,110 --> 02:49:19,200  
love to see what they find i i just know

4207  
02:49:22,550 --> 02:49:21,120  
it's not templar treasure there could be

4208  
02:49:24,870 --> 02:49:22,560  
something there there could be something

4209  
02:49:26,630 --> 02:49:24,880  
else maybe some but you know what isn't

4210  
02:49:28,150 --> 02:49:26,640  
the story these guys dug and they found

4211  
02:49:30,790 --> 02:49:28,160  
it didn't they find it already i mean i

4212  
02:49:31,670 --> 02:49:30,800  
thought i thought that was the story

4213  
02:49:33,750 --> 02:49:31,680

well

4214

02:49:37,510 --> 02:49:33,760

this is what i would do

4215

02:49:38,550 --> 02:49:37,520

kind of money

4216

02:49:41,349 --> 02:49:38,560

right

4217

02:49:44,870 --> 02:49:41,359

it's and i'm not kidding i would pull up

4218

02:49:47,269 --> 02:49:44,880

and i would just move the island

4219

02:49:49,990 --> 02:49:47,279

i would take it i would dredge it i'm

4220

02:49:53,590 --> 02:49:50,000

serious too i would take it i would

4221

02:49:56,230 --> 02:49:53,600

surround it with a a a barrier some kind

4222

02:49:58,230 --> 02:49:56,240

of inflate and you know it's some kind

4223

02:50:01,750 --> 02:49:58,240

of you know i would surround it with

4224

02:50:03,990 --> 02:50:01,760

plastic i would take the island dredge

4225

02:50:05,830 --> 02:50:04,000

it move it

4226

02:50:07,030 --> 02:50:05,840

10 feet over

4227

02:50:09,030 --> 02:50:07,040

that would just

4228

02:50:10,950 --> 02:50:09,040

would i i you know what you're saying

4229

02:50:12,150 --> 02:50:10,960

makes perfect sense but you bring up an

4230

02:50:14,710 --> 02:50:12,160

interesting point that we haven't

4231

02:50:16,389 --> 02:50:14,720

touched on and nobody ever talks about

4232

02:50:18,389 --> 02:50:16,399

okay

4233

02:50:21,670 --> 02:50:18,399

even the brothers

4234

02:50:23,190 --> 02:50:21,680

and the production company in real life

4235

02:50:24,870 --> 02:50:23,200

making that show

4236

02:50:25,750 --> 02:50:24,880

there are only certain things that they

4237

02:50:27,830 --> 02:50:25,760

can do

4238

02:50:29,910 --> 02:50:27,840

okay the canadian government is not

4239

02:50:31,110 --> 02:50:29,920

going to let them do what you just would

4240

02:50:34,309 --> 02:50:31,120

love to do

4241

02:50:36,550 --> 02:50:34,319

and in fact a lot of the things

4242

02:50:38,230 --> 02:50:36,560

that they say they're doing on that show

4243

02:50:40,230 --> 02:50:38,240

i don't believe is really happening

4244

02:50:41,830 --> 02:50:40,240

because i don't think the regulations

4245

02:50:43,190 --> 02:50:41,840

environmental res

4246

02:50:45,110 --> 02:50:43,200

regulations

4247

02:50:46,630 --> 02:50:45,120

and the government would allow them to

4248

02:50:48,550 --> 02:50:46,640

do some of the things that they say that

4249

02:50:51,030 --> 02:50:48,560

they're doing i just don't i don't see

4250

02:50:51,990 --> 02:50:51,040

it happening so

4251  
02:50:54,469 --> 02:50:52,000

you know

4252  
02:50:56,710 --> 02:50:54,479

you can't just move an island 10 feet

4253  
02:50:58,710 --> 02:50:56,720

over unless you buy it it's yours even

4254  
02:51:00,550 --> 02:50:58,720

if you buy it it's yours the government

4255  
02:51:02,870 --> 02:51:00,560

still has a say over what happens you've

4256  
02:51:04,630 --> 02:51:02,880

got you know wildlife considerations

4257  
02:51:05,510 --> 02:51:04,640

you've got pollution considerations

4258  
02:51:07,510 --> 02:51:05,520

you've got

4259  
02:51:10,070 --> 02:51:07,520

i mean there's all kinds of stuff that

4260  
02:51:12,150 --> 02:51:10,080

that you just can't do even if it's your

4261  
02:51:13,990 --> 02:51:12,160

own property you can't do it can't dump

4262  
02:51:15,990 --> 02:51:14,000

out oil and gasoline

4263  
02:51:18,710 --> 02:51:16,000

you know in the ground right we can't do

4264

02:51:20,070 --> 02:51:18,720

that against the law so there's there's

4265

02:51:22,230 --> 02:51:20,080

all kinds of and then you've got

4266

02:51:23,990 --> 02:51:22,240

antiquity laws you've got

4267

02:51:27,590 --> 02:51:24,000

i mean if they find

4268

02:51:29,269 --> 02:51:27,600

an artifact that's really that old

4269

02:51:31,030 --> 02:51:29,279

the government will come in they'll shut

4270

02:51:33,110 --> 02:51:31,040

that thing down and they will turn it

4271

02:51:35,830 --> 02:51:33,120

over to the archaeologists the proper

4272

02:51:40,469 --> 02:51:35,840

authorities and that's it's over

4273

02:51:43,190 --> 02:51:40,479

so i i i there's just it's just

4274

02:51:46,550 --> 02:51:43,200

a tv show yeah

4275

02:51:50,070 --> 02:51:46,560

i wanted to be real scott i do i i've

4276

02:51:53,910 --> 02:51:50,080

been i've got like 25 years invested

4277

02:51:57,269 --> 02:51:53,920

into oak island right i really do i mean

4278

02:51:59,269 --> 02:51:57,279

like i said it goes back that far for me

4279

02:52:02,550 --> 02:51:59,279

when i brought up oak island to my

4280

02:52:04,469 --> 02:52:02,560

friends back in in 94 95 nobody had ever

4281

02:52:06,389 --> 02:52:04,479

heard of it and i'm like no you gotta

4282

02:52:07,990 --> 02:52:06,399

check this out you know and

4283

02:52:09,349 --> 02:52:08,000

i would uh

4284

02:52:10,230 --> 02:52:09,359

show them

4285

02:52:12,070 --> 02:52:10,240

jim

4286

02:52:15,990 --> 02:52:12,080

you know when i was a little kid i

4287

02:52:18,870 --> 02:52:16,000

believed in santa claus oh scott okay

4288

02:52:22,550 --> 02:52:18,880

all right that was mean i'm sorry i'm

4289

02:52:24,710 --> 02:52:22,560

sorry why would i try to crush your 25

4290

02:52:26,550 --> 02:52:24,720

year old your 25-year dream i you know

4291

02:52:28,469 --> 02:52:26,560

what that was inappropriate i'm sorry

4292

02:52:30,550 --> 02:52:28,479

okay scott but what are you saying santa

4293

02:52:32,550 --> 02:52:30,560

claus isn't real are you doing that to

4294

02:52:34,309 --> 02:52:32,560

me too i don't want to go there okay all

4295

02:52:37,110 --> 02:52:34,319

right that was bad that was a bad

4296

02:52:38,790 --> 02:52:37,120

analogy no no all right when's that

4297

02:52:40,469 --> 02:52:38,800

when's the new book coming out when can

4298

02:52:42,950 --> 02:52:40,479

we expect it

4299

02:52:45,750 --> 02:52:42,960

well i i think

4300

02:52:47,429 --> 02:52:45,760

the way it's scheduled right now

4301  
02:52:49,030 --> 02:52:47,439  
probably

4302  
02:52:51,030 --> 02:52:49,040  
i would love to say

4303  
02:52:53,269 --> 02:52:51,040  
right around may

4304  
02:52:54,550 --> 02:52:53,279  
first of may something like that

4305  
02:52:56,550 --> 02:52:54,560  
and i think i think you're going to

4306  
02:52:58,150 --> 02:52:56,560  
really like this book i put a lot into

4307  
02:52:59,510 --> 02:52:58,160  
this we've got some

4308  
02:53:01,590 --> 02:52:59,520  
amazing

4309  
02:53:03,670 --> 02:53:01,600  
reveals that are going to come out i

4310  
02:53:04,790 --> 02:53:03,680  
talk at length about the cremona

4311  
02:53:06,870 --> 02:53:04,800  
document

4312  
02:53:09,269 --> 02:53:06,880  
i do not talk at all about the journals

4313  
02:53:12,150 --> 02:53:09,279

in this book because it's almost 350

4314

02:53:13,910 --> 02:53:12,160

pages as it is right now

4315

02:53:16,389 --> 02:53:13,920

so i'm going to save that for the next

4316

02:53:18,309 --> 02:53:16,399

one and you know we're not going to you

4317

02:53:19,429 --> 02:53:18,319

know diana's not going to hurry and

4318

02:53:21,750 --> 02:53:19,439

release

4319

02:53:24,550 --> 02:53:21,760

these journals because there is so much

4320

02:53:25,990 --> 02:53:24,560

to unpack in them just this first book

4321

02:53:28,710 --> 02:53:26,000

alone

4322

02:53:29,830 --> 02:53:28,720

covers you know 42 years of his life i

4323

02:53:32,309 --> 02:53:29,840

think

4324

02:53:33,750 --> 02:53:32,319

and there's there's a lot of entries in

4325

02:53:35,830 --> 02:53:33,760

there there are a lot of things that

4326  
02:53:37,910 --> 02:53:35,840  
happen i mean the kensington party being

4327  
02:53:40,389 --> 02:53:37,920  
revealed and there's more to the

4328  
02:53:43,510 --> 02:53:40,399  
kensington party in the next couple but

4329  
02:53:45,030 --> 02:53:43,520  
there is this is such a big important

4330  
02:53:47,269 --> 02:53:45,040  
story

4331  
02:53:49,510 --> 02:53:47,279  
um it's going to take a little time for

4332  
02:53:51,750 --> 02:53:49,520  
it to come out and

4333  
02:53:53,750 --> 02:53:51,760  
i all i can tell you is you will not be

4334  
02:53:55,510 --> 02:53:53,760  
disappointed and we are going to be

4335  
02:53:57,670 --> 02:53:55,520  
doing some follow-up on some of the

4336  
02:53:59,190 --> 02:53:57,680  
things that are not published yet

4337  
02:54:03,269 --> 02:53:59,200  
and

4338  
02:54:05,269 --> 02:54:03,279

if uh if we find something

4339

02:54:08,309 --> 02:54:05,279

it'll be worldwide news

4340

02:54:10,710 --> 02:54:08,319

they can't deny it look the the skeptics

4341

02:54:13,349 --> 02:54:10,720

the debunkers the deniers

4342

02:54:15,830 --> 02:54:13,359

that all say this is bs

4343

02:54:17,990 --> 02:54:15,840

one of the complaints they have is

4344

02:54:19,269 --> 02:54:18,000

um we need to see something come out of

4345

02:54:21,269 --> 02:54:19,279

the ground

4346

02:54:22,790 --> 02:54:21,279

well

4347

02:54:25,750 --> 02:54:22,800

i'm hopeful that'll happen let's just

4348

02:54:27,590 --> 02:54:25,760

leave it at that and if it does

4349

02:54:30,150 --> 02:54:27,600

we're gonna have a party jimmy i can't

4350

02:54:35,030 --> 02:54:30,160

wait for it no no i can't wait for it

4351  
02:54:36,710 --> 02:54:35,040  
and with uh with diana's uh book two is

4352  
02:54:39,670 --> 02:54:36,720  
i know that there's 20 journals there's

4353  
02:54:42,870 --> 02:54:39,680  
20 books here is there going to be a

4354  
02:54:46,230 --> 02:54:42,880  
second book from her in 2019

4355  
02:54:48,790 --> 02:54:46,240  
yes and and maybe more well i'm not sure

4356  
02:54:51,429 --> 02:54:48,800  
kind of depends on how things go but

4357  
02:54:54,150 --> 02:54:51,439  
uh what i'm i'm thinking

4358  
02:54:57,510 --> 02:54:54,160  
she might do is

4359  
02:55:01,269 --> 02:54:57,520  
the next earl henry wrote three books

4360  
02:55:04,550 --> 02:55:01,279  
this is the first one the next two

4361  
02:55:07,830 --> 02:55:04,560  
uh are about his trips over here

4362  
02:55:09,990 --> 02:55:07,840  
and they are incredible and i think

4363  
02:55:11,110 --> 02:55:10,000

maybe those two books would be the next

4364

02:55:12,550 --> 02:55:11,120

logical

4365

02:55:14,469 --> 02:55:12,560

book

4366

02:55:17,190 --> 02:55:14,479

uh and there's just so much in there

4367

02:55:19,510 --> 02:55:17,200

that is so good that will dovetail with

4368

02:55:21,750 --> 02:55:19,520

things we've already talked about that

4369

02:55:23,269 --> 02:55:21,760

we're not talking about right now

4370

02:55:24,070 --> 02:55:23,279

um

4371

02:55:28,790 --> 02:55:24,080

it's

4372

02:55:30,950 --> 02:55:28,800

that's all i can say the next book will

4373

02:55:32,630 --> 02:55:30,960

be really good this book is great but

4374

02:55:35,110 --> 02:55:32,640

the next one

4375

02:55:37,349 --> 02:55:36,550

it's it's

4376

02:55:43,190 --> 02:55:37,359

it's

4377

02:55:46,389 --> 02:55:43,200

and again i'm always going to preface it

4378

02:55:48,870 --> 02:55:46,399

by saying i'm 99 convinced the story's

4379

02:55:50,550 --> 02:55:48,880

true i'll be a hundred percent there

4380

02:55:52,950 --> 02:55:50,560

when we pull something out of the ground

4381

02:55:54,870 --> 02:55:52,960

and we have lots of targets

4382

02:55:56,950 --> 02:55:54,880

and we're going to start on them very

4383

02:55:59,190 --> 02:55:56,960

soon thank you so much scott give my

4384

02:56:01,510 --> 02:55:59,200

best to jan get some rest

4385

02:56:02,389 --> 02:56:01,520

and we will talk very soon thank you so

4386

02:56:04,710 --> 02:56:02,399

much

4387

02:56:06,710 --> 02:56:04,720

jimmy thank you for having me on it's so

4388

02:56:08,790 --> 02:56:06,720

much fun i feel like i feel like i'm

4389

02:56:11,349 --> 02:56:08,800

sitting in a room right next to it it's

4390

02:56:13,910 --> 02:56:11,359

uh you do a great job and i i appreciate

4391

02:56:15,269 --> 02:56:13,920

the opportunity by the way if you get a

4392

02:56:16,950 --> 02:56:15,279

chance

4393

02:56:18,469 --> 02:56:16,960

i sent you an email if people are

4394

02:56:20,309 --> 02:56:18,479

interested in the book there's a link

4395

02:56:21,590 --> 02:56:20,319

there and of course if anybody's

4396

02:56:24,230 --> 02:56:21,600

interested in my stuff go to

4397

02:56:25,190 --> 02:56:24,240

[www.hookdecks.com](http://www.hookdecks.com)

4398

02:56:27,190 --> 02:56:25,200

and

4399

02:56:28,990 --> 02:56:27,200

thank you again appreciate it we've got

4400

02:56:30,790 --> 02:56:29,000

everything up right there at

4401  
02:56:31,910 --> 02:56:30,800  
jimmychurchradio.com thank you so much

4402  
02:56:33,990 --> 02:56:31,920  
scott

4403  
02:56:35,990 --> 02:56:34,000  
all right we'll chat soon pal oh we've

4404  
02:56:38,389 --> 02:56:36,000  
got more to talk about and i'll announce

4405  
02:56:40,150 --> 02:56:38,399  
that next week okay thank you so much

4406  
02:56:41,429 --> 02:56:40,160  
all right sounds great thanks jimmy have

4407  
02:56:44,950 --> 02:56:41,439  
a good night

4408  
02:56:46,510 --> 02:56:44,960  
all right you too scott walter yes scott

4409  
02:56:48,469 --> 02:56:46,520  
walter

4410  
02:56:49,469 --> 02:56:48,479  
answers.blogspot.com the links are over

4411  
02:56:52,830 --> 02:56:49,479  
at

4412  
02:56:55,510 --> 02:56:52,840  
jimmychurchradio.com and of course

4413  
02:56:57,190 --> 02:56:55,520

hookedx.com scott walter what a great

4414

02:56:59,030 --> 02:56:57,200

this is a show i know everybody's going

4415

02:57:00,950 --> 02:56:59,040

to be listening to a couple of times but

4416

02:57:03,910 --> 02:57:00,960

a lot of information tonight

4417

02:57:06,150 --> 02:57:03,920

and over at scott walter answers uh

4418

02:57:07,269 --> 02:57:06,160

there's some great images too as well

4419

02:57:09,190 --> 02:57:07,279

there the links are over at

4420

02:57:10,790 --> 02:57:09,200

jimmychurchradio.com

4421

02:57:13,429 --> 02:57:10,800

and with that i'm going to get out of

4422

02:57:15,110 --> 02:57:13,439

here tomorrow night is fader night

4423

02:57:17,750 --> 02:57:15,120

uh it's going to be open lines all night

4424

02:57:20,469 --> 02:57:17,760

long like we do every thursday night

4425

02:57:22,710 --> 02:57:20,479

teresa yaneras is going to be here with

4426  
02:57:24,630 --> 02:57:22,720  
a divine frequency on the airwaves

4427  
02:57:27,750 --> 02:57:24,640  
followed by open lines

4428  
02:57:29,670 --> 02:57:27,760  
all night long i am your host jimmy

4429  
02:57:32,630 --> 02:57:29,680  
church thank you to everybody that

4430  
02:57:35,030 --> 02:57:32,640  
tweeted in tonight and uh just great

4431  
02:57:36,950 --> 02:57:35,040  
stuff great email too as well thank you

4432  
02:57:39,510 --> 02:57:36,960  
for all of that faded black's executive

4433  
02:57:42,309 --> 02:57:39,520  
producer is rita kamarian shows produced

4434  
02:57:44,469 --> 02:57:42,319  
by hill j palm renee dennis and bob

4435  
02:57:48,230 --> 02:57:44,479  
announcers are steve harder gene vettel

4436  
02:57:50,710 --> 02:57:48,240  
mark d kovar webmaster is drew the geek

4437  
02:57:52,950 --> 02:57:50,720  
music doug aldrich intro spaceboy

4438  
02:57:55,030 --> 02:57:52,960

spaceboymusic.com

4439

02:57:56,870 --> 02:57:55,040

beta black is produced by kjcr for the

4440

02:57:58,389 --> 02:57:56,880

game changer network and syndication is

4441

02:58:00,950 --> 02:57:58,399

kgra

4442

02:58:03,190 --> 02:58:00,960

the planet thank you to scott walter

4443

02:58:04,790 --> 02:58:03,200

it's broadcast owning copyrighted 2018

4444

02:58:06,950 --> 02:58:04,800

by fade to black in the game changer

4445

02:58:08,630 --> 02:58:06,960

network it cannot be re-broadcast

4446

02:58:10,550 --> 02:58:08,640

downloaded copied or used anywhere in

4447

02:58:12,070 --> 02:58:10,560

the known universe without written

4448

02:58:13,830 --> 02:58:12,080

permission from fade to black of the

4449

02:58:16,550 --> 02:58:13,840

game changer network i'm your host jimmy

4450

02:58:19,030 --> 02:58:16,560

church follow me on twitter at j church

4451

02:58:21,990 --> 02:58:19,040

radio you can follow scott

4452

02:58:25,670 --> 02:58:22,000

scott walter on twitter until tomorrow

4453

02:58:29,540 --> 02:58:25,680

night fader night everybody be safe

4454

02:58:29,720 --> 02:58:29,550

go backly tappy

4455

02:58:32,330 --> 02:58:29,730

[Music]

4456

02:58:51,420 --> 02:58:32,340

[Applause]